

## Clinical Study Protocol

### Title Page

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Clinical Study Protocol Title:</b>             | A Phase II/III, Multicenter, Randomized, Placebo-controlled Study of Gemcitabine Plus Cisplatin With or Without M7824 (bintrafusp alfa) as First-line Treatment of Biliary Tract Cancer   |
| <b>Study Number:</b>                              | MS200647_0055   |
| <b>Amendment Number:</b>                          | Not applicable  |
| <b>Merck Compound Number:</b>                     | M7824   |
| <b>Study Phase:</b>                               | Phase II/III  |
| <b>Short Title:</b>                               | 1L BTC Phase II/III Gemcitabine Plus Cisplatin With or Without M7824  |
| <b>Coordinating Investigator:</b>                 | Do-Youn Oh, MD, PhD<br>Professor, Division of Medical Oncology<br>Department of Internal Medicine<br>Seoul National University Hospital<br>Cancer Research Institute, Seoul National University College of Medicine<br>101 Daehak-ro, Jongno-gu, Seoul 110-744, Korea   |
| <b>Sponsor Name and Legal Registered Address:</b> | For all countries, except the US and Japan:<br>Merck Healthcare KGaA<br>an affiliate of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany<br>Frankfurter Str. 250<br>Darmstadt, Germany<br>In the US:<br>EMD Serono Research & Development Institute, Inc.<br>an affiliate of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany<br>45A Middlesex Turnpike<br>Billerica, MA, 01821, USA<br>In Japan:<br>Merck Biopharma Co., Ltd.<br>an affiliate of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany<br>Arco Tower, 1-8-1 Shimomeguro, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153-8926, Japan |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | Medical Responsible:<br>Name: Motonobu Osada, MD, PhD<br>Address: Arco Tower, 1-8-1 Shimomeguro,<br>Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153-8926, Japan<br>Phone: +81 3 6756 0836<br>Fax: +81 3 6369 8619<br>e-mail: motonobu.osada@merckgroup.com |
| <b>Regulatory Agency Identifying Numbers:</b>        | IND: 140435<br>EudraCT: 2019-001992-35  |
| <b>Protocol Version:</b>                             | 15 May 2019/Version 1.0   |
| <b>Replaces Version:</b>                             | Not applicable  |
| <b>Approval Date:</b>                                | 15 May 2019   |
| <b>Medical Monitor Name and Contact Information:</b> | Daniela Cuns, MD<br>Ing. Butty 275. Piso 10<br>CABA C1001AFA<br>Argentina<br>+ 54 9 11 3633 1776  |

### Protocol History

| Version Number | Type              | Version Date |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1.0            | Original Protocol | 15 May 2019  |

- Confidential -

This document is the property of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany, or one of its subsidiaries. It is intended for restricted use only and may not – in full or part – be passed on, reproduced, published or used without express permission of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany, or its subsidiary. Copyright © 2019 by Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany, or its subsidiary. All rights reserved.

## Table of Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Title Page .....   | 1  |
| Table of Contents .....  | 3  |
| 1 Protocol Summary .....   | 9  |
| 1.1 Synopsis .....   | 9  |
| 1.2 Schema .....   | 13 |
| 1.3 Schedule of Activities .....   | 13 |
| 2 Introduction .....   | 30 |
| 2.1 Study Rationale .....  | 30 |
| 2.2 Background .....   | 31 |
| 2.3 Benefit/Risk Assessment .....  | 32 |
| 3 Objectives and Endpoints .....   | 33 |
| 4 Study Design .....   | 35 |
| 4.1 Overall Design .....   | 35 |
| 4.1.1 Open-label Safety Run-in Part .....  | 35 |
| 4.1.2 Randomized, Double-blind Part .....  | 36 |
| 4.2 Scientific Rationale for Study Design .....                                    | 37 |
| 4.3 Justification for Dose .....   | 42 |
| 4.3.1 Chemotherapy .....   | 42 |
| 4.3.2 M7824 with Chemotherapy .....  | 42 |
| 4.4 End of Study Definition .....  | 42 |
| 5 Study Population .....   | 43 |
| 5.1 Inclusion Criteria .....   | 43 |
| 5.2 Exclusion Criteria .....   | 46 |
| 5.3 Lifestyle Considerations .....   | 48 |
| 5.4 Screen Failures .....  | 48 |
| 6 Study Intervention(s) .....  | 48 |
| 6.1 Study Intervention(s) Administration .....                                     | 48 |
| 6.2 Study Intervention(s) Preparation, Handling, Storage, and Accountability ..... | 49 |
| 6.3 Measures to Minimize Bias: Study Intervention Assignment and Blinding .....    | 50 |
| 6.3.1 Study Intervention Assignment .....  | 50 |

|         |   |    |
|---------|---|----|
| 6.3.2   | Blinding .....  | 51 |
| 6.3.3   | Emergency Unblinding.....   | 52 |
| 6.4     | Study Intervention Compliance .....   | 52 |
| 6.5     | Concomitant Therapy .....   | 52 |
| 6.5.1   | Rescue Medicines .....  | 53 |
| 6.5.2   | Permitted Medicines .....   | 53 |
| 6.5.3   | Prohibited Medicines.....   | 53 |
| 6.5.4   | Other Interventions .....   | 54 |
| 6.5.4.1 | Premedication .....   | 55 |
| 6.6     | Dose Selection and Modification.....  | 55 |
| 6.6.1   | Dosing Instructions.....  | 55 |
| 6.6.2   | Definition of Dose-limiting Toxicity.....   | 56 |
| 6.6.3   | Treatment Modification Due to Adverse Drug Reactions.....                                   | 57 |
| 6.6.3.1 | M7824/Placebo-related Adverse Drug Reactions .....  | 58 |
| 6.6.3.2 | Gemcitabine and/or Cisplatin-related Adverse Drug Reactions.....                            | 59 |
| 6.6.4   | Dose Modification of Gemcitabine, Cisplatin, and M7824/Placebo<br>for Renal Impairment..... | 60 |
| 6.6.5   | Disease Specific Risk: Hepatic Impairment .....   | 61 |
| 6.7     | Study Intervention After the End of the Study .....   | 62 |
| 6.8     | Special Precautions.....  | 62 |
| 6.9     | Management of Adverse Events of Interest.....   | 63 |
| 6.9.1   | Infusion-related Reactions Including Immediate Hypersensitivity ....                        | 63 |
| 6.9.2   | Immune-related Adverse Events.....  | 66 |
| 6.9.3   | Skin Adverse Events.....  | 67 |
| 6.9.4   | Anemia.....   | 67 |
| 6.9.5   | Other Potential Risks .....   | 69 |
| 6.9.5.1 | Mild to Moderate Mucosal Bleeding Events.....   | 69 |
| 6.9.5.2 | Alterations in Wound Healing or Repair of Tissue Damage.....                                | 69 |
| 6.9.5.3 | Embryofetal Toxicity.....   | 70 |
| 7       | Discontinuation of Study Intervention and Participant<br>Discontinuation/Withdrawal.....    | 70 |
| 7.1     | Discontinuation of Study Intervention.....  | 70 |
| 7.1.1   | Permanent Treatment Discontinuation .....   | 70 |

|         |   |    |
|---------|---|----|
| 7.1.2   | Treatment Beyond Initial Progression .....  | 71 |
| 7.1.3   | Treatment Beyond Confirmed Progression .....  | 73 |
| 7.2     | Participant Discontinuation/Withdrawal from the Study .....   | 74 |
| 7.3     | Lost to Follow-up .....   | 75 |
| 8       | Study Assessments and Procedures .....  | 76 |
| 8.1     | Efficacy Assessments and Procedures .....   | 76 |
| 8.1.1   | Tumor Response .....  | 76 |
| 8.1.2   | Patient-reported Outcomes .....   | 77 |
| 8.2     | Safety Assessments and Procedures .....   | 80 |
| 8.2.1   | Physical Examinations and Vital Signs .....   | 80 |
| 8.2.2   | Electrocardiograms .....  | 81 |
| 8.2.3   | Clinical Safety Laboratory Assessments .....  | 81 |
| 8.2.4   | Review Committees .....   | 82 |
| 8.2.4.1 | Safety Monitoring Committee .....   | 82 |
| 8.2.4.2 | Independent Data Monitoring Committee .....   | 82 |
| 8.2.4.3 | Independent Review Committee .....  | 83 |
| 8.3     | Adverse Events and Serious Adverse Events .....   | 83 |
| 8.3.1   | Time Period and Frequency for Collecting Adverse Event and<br>Serious Adverse Event Information ..... | 83 |
| 8.3.2   | Method of Detecting Adverse Events and Serious Adverse Events .....                                   | 83 |
| 8.3.3   | Follow-up of Adverse Events and Serious Adverse Events .....  | 84 |
| 8.3.4   | Regulatory Reporting Requirements for Serious Adverse Events .....                                    | 84 |
| 8.3.5   | Pregnancy .....   | 85 |
| 8.4     | Treatment of Overdose .....   | 85 |
| 8.5     | Pharmacokinetics .....  | 85 |
| 8.6     | Pharmacodynamics .....  | 86 |
| 8.7     | Pharmacogenetics .....  | 86 |
| 8.8     | Biomarkers .....  | 87 |
| 8.9     | Health Economics .....  | 88 |
| 8.10    | Immunogenicity Assessments .....  | 88 |
| 9       | Statistical Considerations .....  | 89 |
| 9.1     | Statistical Hypotheses .....  | 89 |

|             |   |     |
|-------------|---|-----|
| 9.2         | Sample Size Determination .....   | 89  |
| 9.2.1       | Analysis for the Adaptation Decision.....   | 90  |
| 9.2.2       | Probability of Expanding into Phase III .....   | 91  |
| 9.2.3       | Power .....   | 91  |
| 9.3         | Populations for Analyses .....  | 91  |
| 9.4         | Statistical Analyses .....  | 92  |
| 9.4.1       | Efficacy Analyses .....   | 92  |
| 9.4.2       | Safety Analyses .....   | 94  |
| 9.4.3       | Other Analyses.....   | 95  |
| 9.4.4       | Sequence of Analyses .....  | 96  |
| 10          | References.....   | 97  |
| 11          | Appendices .....  | 101 |
| Appendix 1  | Abbreviations.....  | 102 |
| Appendix 2  | Study Governance.....   | 105 |
| Appendix 3  | Contraception.....  | 112 |
| Appendix 4  | Adverse Events: Definitions and Procedures for Recording,<br>Evaluating, Follow-up, and Reporting.....          | 114 |
| Appendix 5  | Liver Safety: Suggested Actions and Follow-up Assessments.....  | 118 |
| Appendix 6  | Clinical Laboratory Tests .....   | 119 |
| Appendix 7  | Medical Device Incidents: Definition and Procedures for<br>Recording, Evaluating, Follow-up, and Reporting..... | 123 |
| Appendix 8  | Management of Immune-related Adverse Events .....   | 124 |
| Appendix 9  | Pharmacogenetics .....  | 162 |
| Appendix 10 | Country-specific Requirements .....   | 163 |
| Appendix 11 | Protocol Amendment History .....  | 165 |
| Appendix 12 | Sponsor Signature Page .....  | 166 |
| Appendix 13 | Coordinating Investigator Signature Page .....  | 167 |
| Appendix 14 | Principal Investigator Signature Page.....  | 168 |

## List of Tables

|          |   |    |
|----------|---|----|
| Table 1  | Schedule of Activities – Day 1 to Day 168 (M7824/Placebo Plus Chemotherapy) .....   | 14 |
| Table 2  | Schedule of Activities – Day 169 Onwards (M7824/Placebo Monotherapy) and Activities Following Study Intervention Discontinuation..... | 20 |
| Table 3  | Schedule of Activities for Biomarkers, PK, and Immunogenicity Sampling: Safety Run-in Part Only .....                                 | 27 |
| Table 4  | Schedule of Activities for Biomarkers, PK, and Immunogenicity Sampling: Randomized, Double-blind Part.....                            | 29 |
| Table 5  | Study Objectives and Endpoints .....  | 33 |
| Table 6  | Study Intervention Administration .....   | 49 |
| Table 7  | Treatment Modification for M7824/Placebo, Gemcitabine and Cisplatin.....  | 58 |
| Table 8  | Dose Modification for Gemcitabine and Cisplatin.....  | 59 |
| Table 9  | Nonhematological Toxicity .....   | 60 |
| Table 10 | Dose Modification for Neutropenia and Thrombocytopenia.....   | 60 |
| Table 11 | Dose Modification for Renal Impairment.....   | 61 |
| Table 12 | Diagnostic Criteria for Acute Cholangitis .....   | 62 |
| Table 13 | Treatment Modification of M7824/Placebo for Symptoms of Infusion-related Reactions Including Immediate Hypersensitivity ....          | 64 |
| Table 14 | Modification of Combination Treatment for Infusion-related Reactions/Hypersensitivity .....   | 66 |
| Table 15 | Evaluation Guidance for Suspected Treatment-related Anemia Adverse Events .....   | 69 |
| Table 16 | Definitions of Progressive Disease .....  | 72 |
| Table 17 | Pharmacokinetic Parameters.....   | 86 |
| Table 18 | Biomarkers Overview .....   | 88 |
| Table 19 | Alpha and Power by Endpoint and Phase.....  | 91 |
| Table 20 | Analysis Sets.....  | 92 |
| Table 21 | Efficacy Endpoints and Statistical Analysis Methods .....   | 93 |
| Table 22 | Safety Endpoints and Statistical Analysis Methods .....   | 95 |
| Table 23 | Sequence of Planned Analyses .....  | 96 |

## List of Figures

|          |                                  |    |
|----------|----------------------------------|----|
| Figure 1 | Overall Study Design Schema..... | 13 |
|----------|----------------------------------|----|

|          |   |    |
|----------|---|----|
| Figure 2 | Outline of Randomized, Double-blind Study Design.....   | 36 |
| Figure 3 | Decision Tree for Verification of Progressive Disease and<br>Continuation of Treatment Beyond Verified and Confirmed<br>Progressive Disease ..... | 74 |



# 1 Protocol Summary

## 1.1 Synopsis

**Protocol Title:** A Phase II/III, Multicenter, Randomized, Placebo-controlled Study of Gemcitabine Plus Cisplatin With or Without M7824 (bintrafusp alfa) as First-line Treatment of Biliary Tract Cancer

**Short Title:** 1L BTC Phase II/III Gemcitabine Plus Cisplatin With or Without M7824

**Rationale:** The global standard of care (SoC) for first-line (1L) chemotherapy for locally advanced or metastatic biliary tract cancer (BTC) is a combination of gemcitabine and cisplatin (National Comprehensive Cancer Network and European Society for Medical Oncology guidelines), however, the prognosis of patients with advanced BTC remains limited. M7824, a first-in-class, bifunctional fusion protein, targets the programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) and human transforming growth factor beta (TGFβ), both major mechanisms of immunosuppression in the tumor microenvironment. Moreover, combination chemotherapy regimens that include a PD-L1 inhibitor may maximize the chance of tumor response to cytotoxic chemotherapy, leading to prolonged survival. Clinically, M7824 monotherapy has shown promising clinical efficacy signals in second-line (2L) treatment of BTC, suggesting that M7824 immunotherapy in combination with chemotherapy could be a reasonable approach to improve standard 1L treatment. The current study aims to evaluate whether M7824 in combination with gemcitabine plus cisplatin improves overall survival (OS) or progression-free survival (PFS) in advanced BTC compared with SoC (gemcitabine plus cisplatin) alone. This approach is supported by scientific evidence and promising clinical efficacy data with the goal of fulfilling an unmet medical need and bringing clinical benefits to patients.

### Objectives and Endpoints:

| Objectives   | Endpoints (Outcome Measures)   |
|--|--|
| <b>Open-label Safety Run-in</b>  |  |
| To assess the following items with M7824 2400 mg once every 3 weeks in combination with gemcitabine and cisplatin in locally advanced or metastatic BTC  |  |
| <b>Primary</b>   |  |
| To assess if M7824 2400 mg once every 3 weeks is safe and tolerable and to confirm this dose as the recommended Phase II dose for the randomized, double-blind part of the study   | Occurrence of dose-limiting toxicities (DLTs) during the DLT evaluation period   |
| <b>Secondary</b>   |  |
| To assess the safety profile of M7824 in combination with gemcitabine and cisplatin  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Occurrence of treatment-emergent adverse events (TEAEs) and treatment-related adverse events (AEs)</li><li>• Occurrence of abnormalities (Grade ≥ 3) in laboratory tests</li></ul> |
| <b>Randomized, Double-blind Part</b>   |  |
| To assess the following items with M7824 in combination with gemcitabine plus cisplatin versus placebo with gemcitabine plus cisplatin in participants with advanced or metastatic BTC who have not received chemotherapy/immunotherapy in the advanced/metastatic setting |  |

| Objectives  | Endpoints (Outcome Measures)  |
|---|---|
| Primary   |   |
| To assess PFS   | PFS according to Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors Version 1.1 (RECIST 1.1) as assessed by Independent Review Committee (IRC)  |
| To assess OS  | OS  |
| Secondary   |   |
| To assess objective response rate (ORR)   | Confirmed objective response according to RECIST 1.1 as assessed by IRC   |
| To assess duration of response (DOR)  | DOR assessed by confirmed complete response or partial response until progression of disease or death, according to RECIST 1.1 as assessed by IRC   |
| To assess durable response rate (DRR)   | Durable confirmed response of at least 6 months according to RECIST 1.1 as assessed by IRC  |
| To assess ORR, DOR, DRR, and PFS by Investigator read   | ORR, DOR, and PFS according to RECIST 1.1 by Investigator   |
| To assess the safety profile of M7824 or placebo in combination with gemcitabine plus cisplatin | Occurrence of TEAEs and treatment-related AEs, including adverse events of special interest (AESI)  |
| To characterize the pharmacokinetic (PK) profile of M7824                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>PK profile of M7824 in terms of <math>C_{\text{eoi}}</math> and <math>C_{\text{trough}}</math> for participants in the M7824 arm</li><li>PK profile of M7824 in terms of <math>AUC_{0-t}</math>, <math>AUC_{0-\infty}</math>, <math>C_{\text{max}}</math>, <math>t_{\text{max}}</math>, and <math>t_{1/2}</math> for participants in the safety run-in part of the study only</li></ul> |
| To evaluate the immunogenicity of M7824 and to correlate it to exposure                         | Immunogenicity as measured by antidrug antibody assays at baseline and on-treatment for participants in the M7824 arm   |

$AUC_{0-t}$ =area under the concentration-time curve (AUC) from time zero to the last sampling time at which the concentration is at or above the lower limit of quantification,  $AUC_{0-\infty}$ =AUC from time zero extrapolated to infinity, based on the predicted value for the concentration at the last sampling time,  $C_{\text{eoi}}$ =concentration observed immediately at the end of infusion,  $C_{\text{max}}$ =maximum observed concentration,  $C_{\text{trough}}$ =concentration observed immediately before next dosing,  $t_{1/2}$ =apparent terminal half-life,  $t_{\text{max}}$ =time to reach the maximum observed concentration collected during a dosing interval.

**Overall Design:** This is a multicenter study consisting of an open-label, safety run-in part followed by a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase II/III part.

- The open-label safety run-in part will confirm the safety and tolerability of 1L M7824 in combination with gemcitabine and cisplatin in chemotherapy and immunotherapy-naïve participants with locally advanced or metastatic BTC. Dose-limiting toxicity will be evaluated in 2 separate regional cohorts (Asian sites and non-Asian sites) in the first 21 days following the first dose of M7824. Six DLT-evaluable participants will be recruited in each cohort, with an additional 6 participants recruited if DLT is observed in 2 or 3 participants. If DLT is observed in  $\leq 1$  (of 6) or  $\leq 3$  (of 12) participants, the region may start to enroll participants into the randomized, double-blind part of the study.
- The randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase II/III part will evaluate whether M7824 in combination with the current SoC (gemcitabine plus cisplatin) improves PFS or OS in chemotherapy and immunotherapy-naïve participants with locally advanced or metastatic BTC compared to placebo, gemcitabine, and cisplatin. Initially, 150 participants will be recruited in Phase II. Thereafter, if the PFS hazard ratio (HR) is  $< 0.75$  or the confirmed ORR

odds ratio is  $\geq 1.6$  between the treatment and control arms, the study will be expanded into Phase III. If the study is not expanded to Phase III, it will be completed as a Phase II study.

**Number of Participants:** The planned number of participants in the study is up to 524:

- 12 to 24 participants in the open-label, safety run-in part of the study
- 150 or 500 participants in Phase II/III.

The Phase II/III part has an adaptive design that allows for expansion of Phase II into Phase III through the enrollment of additional participants. The randomized, double-blind part of the study will be initiated as a Phase II study (N = 150) and, based on the prespecified analysis for adaptation decision-making, the study may be expanded to Phase III (N = 500). The analysis for the adaptation decision will be conducted in the first 150 participants when 80 PFS events have occurred. Expansion into Phase III will take place if either of the 2 decision criteria for expansion are met:

- Odds ratio of a confirmed ORR is  $\geq 1.6$
- PFS HR is  $< 0.75$ .

The sample size calculation for the randomized, double-blind part is based on the following assumptions:

- 1:1 randomization
- Alpha of 0.025 (1-sided): 0.005 for primary endpoint PFS and 0.020 for primary endpoint OS
- Exponential distribution of PFS and OS
- PFS HR of 0.65 corresponding to an increase in median PFS from 5.8 months in the control arm to 8.9 months in the M7824 arm; expected dropout rate of 15% at 29 months
- OS HR of 0.70 corresponding to an increase in median OS from 11.7 months in the control arm to 16.7 months in the M7824 arm, expected dropout rate of 5% at 43 months
- ORR odds ratio of 2.0 corresponding to 25% ORR in the control arm and 40% ORR in the M7824 arm.

### **Study Intervention Groups and Duration:**

In the open-label safety run-in part, participants will receive M7824 (2400 mg every 3 weeks) in combination with gemcitabine (1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup>) and cisplatin (25 mg/m<sup>2</sup>) administered on Day 1 and Day 8 for 8 cycles every 3 weeks, followed by M7824 (2400 mg every 3 weeks) until 1 of the criteria for discontinuation is met.

In the randomized, double-blind part, participants will be randomized in a 1:1 ratio to receive either M7824 (2400 mg) or matching placebo once every 3 weeks. Participants in both the M7824 and placebo arms will also receive gemcitabine (1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup>) and cisplatin (25 mg/m<sup>2</sup>) on Day 1 and Day 8 for 8 cycles every 3 weeks. Treatment with M7824 or placebo will continue until 1 of the criteria for discontinuation is met (see below). Randomization will be stratified according to the following factors:

- Type of BTC (based on 3 anatomical location, ie, intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma, extrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma including ampulla of Vater's cancer, and gallbladder cancer)
- Initially locally advanced at diagnosis or prior surgical resection versus initially metastatic at diagnosis
- Asia sites versus non-Asia sites.

In participants with complete response (CR), M7824/placebo should continue for 2 years after first onset of CR or until 1 of the criteria for discontinuation is met, whichever occurs first. In all other cases, M7824/placebo should continue until 1 of the criteria for discontinuation is met. All participants should receive 8 cycles of gemcitabine and cisplatin. Any missed dose(s) of chemotherapy may be made up at the end of the scheduled 8 cycles (up to 16 administrations of gemcitabine and cisplatin combination) provided the participant does not meet any of the criteria for discontinuation.

Two Safety Follow-up Visits will be performed: at 28 days ( $\pm 5$  days) and 12 weeks ( $\pm 2$  weeks) after the last dose of treatment.

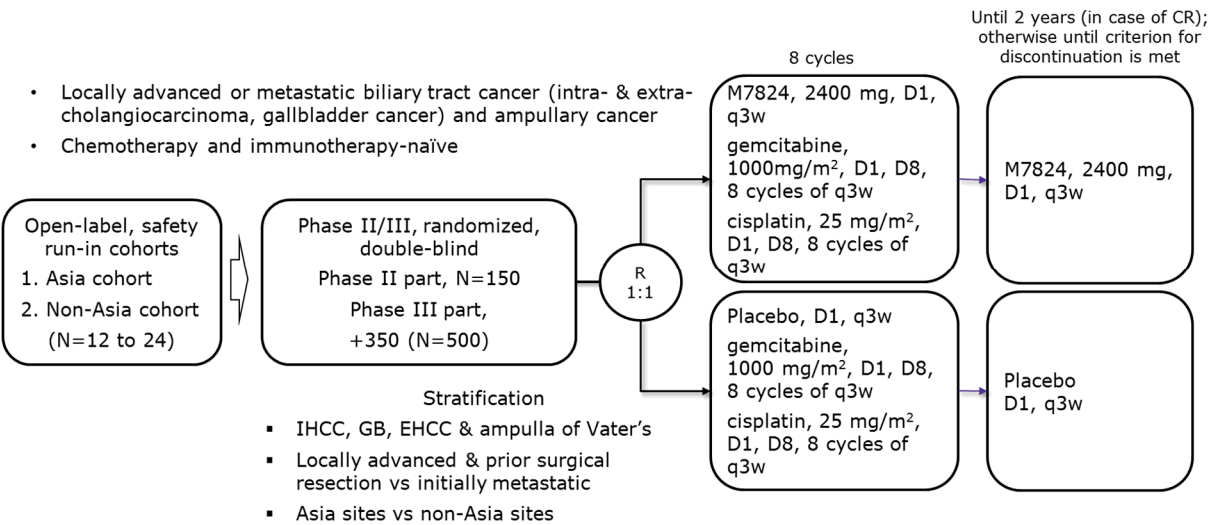
Long-term follow-up, including survival follow-up, will be performed every 3 months ( $\pm 2$  weeks) (or every 6 weeks [ $\pm 1$  week] if the participant has initiated 2L treatment) after the 12-week Safety Follow-up Visit, unless the participant is reported as lost to follow-up, dead, or after study termination.

#### **Involvement of Special Committee(s):**

- A Safety Monitoring Committee will assess safety of participants in the open-label safety run-in part
- An Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC) will undertake periodic review of safety data throughout the randomized, double-blind part of the study. In addition, the IDMC will review efficacy data in Phase II and make a recommendation regarding the expansion of the study into Phase III based on the analysis of efficacy endpoints (PFS and ORR) in Phase II
- An IRC will review radiographic image findings for the determination of objective response and date of disease progression for each participant.

1.2 Schema

Figure 1 Overall Study Design Schema



CR=complete response, D=day, EHCC=extrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma, GB=gallbladder cancer, IHCC=intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma. N=number of participants, q3w=every 3 weeks, R=randomization.

1.3 Schedule of Activities

The Schedule of Activities, as described in Table 1 and Table 2, is the same for both parts of the study, ie, for participants in the open-label safety run-in part and those in the randomized, double-blind part, except where indicated. See Table 3 and Table 4 for the Schedules of Activities with respect to sampling for biomarkers, PK, and immunogenicity for the safety run-in part and the randomized, double-blind part, respectively.

**Table 1**      **Schedule of Activities – Day 1 to Day 168 (M7824/Placebo Plus Chemotherapy)**

| Activities  | Screening/<br>Baseline    | Treatment Phase (± 3 Days) <sup>a</sup> |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  | Notes   |
|---|---------------------------|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|---|
|   | Day -28<br>up to<br>Day 1 | Week                                    |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  | <sup>a</sup> If a participant discontinues treatment,<br>see <a href="#">Table 2</a> for next steps |
|   |                           | 1                                       | 2 | 4  | 5  | 7  | 8  | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 16  | 17  | 19  | 20  | 22  | 23  |  |   |
|   |                           | Day                                     |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |   |
|   |                           | 1                                       | 8 | 22 | 29 | 43 | 50 | 64 | 71 | 85 | 92 | 106 | 113 | 127 | 134 | 148 | 155 |  |   |
| Administrative Procedures   |                           |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |   |
| Written informed consent  | X                         |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |   |
| Inclusion/exclusion criteria  | X                         | X                                       |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |   |
| Demographic data  | X                         |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |   |
| Medical history   | X                         |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     | Include: history of BTC with stage at diagnosis, environmental/occupational exposure to chemicals, baseline medical conditions                     |   |
| Prior anticancer drug/radiotherapy/ procedures  | X                         |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |   |
| Documentation of concomitant medications and procedures   | X                         | X                                       | X | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | Every visit  |   |
| Enrollment/ randomization   | X                         | X                                       |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     | Enrollment requires prior confirmation that participant fulfills all inclusion criteria and no exclusion criteria. Randomization on Day 1 via IXRS |   |
| Documentation of non-protocol related hospitalizations, emergency room visits, and outpatient hospital visits |                           | X                                       | X | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | Every visit  |   |

| Activities   | Screening/<br>Baseline | Treatment Phase (± 3 Days) <sup>a</sup> |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Notes   |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|  |                        | Week                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | <sup>a</sup> If a participant discontinues treatment, see <a href="#">Table 2</a> for next steps  |
|  | 1                      | 2                                       | 4              | 5              | 7              | 8              | 10             | 11             | 13             | 14             | 16             | 17             | 19             | 20             | 22             | 23             |                |   |
|  | Day                    |   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |
|  | 1                      | 8                                       | 22             | 29             | 43             | 50             | 64             | 71             | 85             | 92             | 106            | 113            | 127            | 134            | 148            | 155            |                |   |
| Tumor Biopsies/Archival, Tissue Collection   |                        |   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |
| Tumor tissue collection  | X                      |   |                |                | X              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Availability of tumor tissue (primary or metastatic) (fresh or archival biopsies) is mandatory, <u>except for safety run-in part</u> . Tumor tissue (fresh or archival) must be suitable for biomarker assessment (see Laboratory Manual). W5 and EoT biopsies are optional. Tissue from unscheduled procedures may also be submitted     |
| Study Intervention Administration  |                        |   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |
| Premedication and M7824 (2400 mg)/placebo administration   |                        | X <sup>b</sup>                          |                | X <sup>b</sup> |                | X              |                | X              |                | X              |                | X              |                | X              |                | X              |                | M7824/placebo: D1W1, Q3W<br><sup>b</sup> Premedication with an antihistamine and paracetamol (acetaminophen) approximately 30-60 minutes prior to each dose is mandatory for the first 2 infusions only (eg, 25-50 mg diphenhydramine and 500-650 mg paracetamol IV or oral equivalent)<br>All premedication must be reported in the eCRF |
| Premedication/ hydration and gemcitabine/cisplatin   |                        | X <sup>c</sup>                          | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | X <sup>c</sup> | D1 and D8, Q3W for 8 cycles<br><sup>c</sup> Administer cisplatin premedication, anti-emetic drugs (excluding steroids), and IV hydration (during cisplatin infusion to prevent nephrotoxicity) as per standard practice.<br>All premedication, including hydration (drugs and fluids) must be reported in the eCRF                        |
| Chemotherapy should be administered over 8 cycles. Any missed dose(s) of chemotherapy may be made up at the end of the scheduled 8 cycles (up to 16 administrations of gemcitabine and cisplatin combination) provided the participant does not meet any of the criteria for discontinuation from study intervention or study participation (Section 7). See <a href="#">Table 2</a> for further information |                        |   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |
| Physical Assessment  |                        |   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |
| Documentation of AEs and SAEs  | X                      | X                                       | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | Every visit   |
| Physical examination   | X                      | X                                       | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | Every visit. Complete PE at Screening and brief PE at all other visits  |

| Activities                    | Screening/<br>Baseline  | Treatment Phase (± 3 Days) <sup>a</sup> |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  | Notes  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
|                               |                         | Week                                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  | <sup>a</sup> If a participant discontinues treatment, see <a href="#">Table 2</a> for next steps |
|                               | 1                       | 2                                       | 4  | 5  | 7  | 8  | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 16  | 17  | 19  | 20  | 22  | 23  |  |  |
|                               | Day                     |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|                               | 1                       | 8                                       | 22 | 29 | 43 | 50 | 64 | 71 | 85 | 92 | 106 | 113 | 127 | 134 | 148 | 155 |  |  |
| Vital signs                   | X                       | X                                       | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | Every visit, including weight. Height at Screening only  |  |
| ECOG PS                       | X                       | X                                       |    | X  |    | X  |    | X  |    | X  |     | X   |     | X   |     | X   | ECOG PS of 0 or 1 required at W1D1 prior to dosing   |  |
| Skin assessment               | X                       | X                                       |    |    |    | X  |    |    |    | X  |     |     |     | X   |     |     | Q6W  |  |
| 12-lead ECG                   | X                       |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| SpO <sub>2</sub>              | X                       | X                                       | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | Every visit, using pulse oximeter  |  |
| Laboratory Assessments        |                         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Full chemistry and hematology | X                       | X                                       |    | X  |    | X  |    | X  |    | X  |     | X   |     | X   |     | X   | See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table A)</a> for full chemistry and hematology/coagulation parameters. Blood samples must be drawn prior to dosing. Results of asterisked parameters (*) must be reviewed by Investigator before dosing. Review results of other parameters within 5 working days of visit   |  |
| Core chemistry and hematology |                         |   | X  |    | X  |    | X  |    | X  |    | X   |     | X   |     | X   |     | X<br>See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table B)</a> for core chemistry and hematology parameters to be evaluated at visits where full panel is not required. Blood samples must be drawn prior to dosing. Results of asterisked (*) parameters must be reviewed by Investigator before dosing. Review results of other parameters within 5 working days of visit |  |
| Anemia                        | As clinically indicated |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     | See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table C)</a> for parameters to be assessed   |  |
| CA19-9                        | X                       |   |    |    |    | X  |    |    |    | X  |     |     |     | X   |     |     | Q6W. See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table F)</a>  |  |



| Activities              | Screening/<br>Baseline | Treatment Phase (± 3 Days) <sup>a</sup> |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  | Notes  |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
|                         |                        | Week                                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  | <sup>a</sup> If a participant discontinues treatment, see <a href="#">Table 2</a> for next steps |
|                         | 1                      | 2                                       | 4  | 5  | 7  | 8  | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 16  | 17  | 19  | 20  | 22  | 23  |  |  |  |
|                         | Day                    |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |
|                         | 1                      | 8                                       | 22 | 29 | 43 | 50 | 64 | 71 | 85 | 92 | 106 | 113 | 127 | 134 | 148 | 155 |  |  |  |
| Urinalysis              | X                      | X                                       |    |    |    | X  |    |    |    | X  |     |     |     | X   |     |     |  | Q6W. Full urinalysis (dipstick plus microscopy) at Screening and EoT Visits; basic urinalysis (dipstick only) at other indicated visits prior to dosing. Results of basic urinalysis must be reviewed before dosing. If basic urinalysis is abnormal, a full urinalysis plus culture should be performed. See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table D)</a> for parameters to be assessed |  |
| Pregnancy test          | X                      | X                                       |    | X  |    | X  |    | X  |    | X  |     | X   |     | X   |     | X   |  | Q3W until Day 168. Serum or highly sensitive urine hCG pregnancy test (for women of childbearing potential). Note: Local urine testing is standard for the protocol unless serum testing is required by local regulation or IRB/IEC  |  |
| ACTH, ANA, ANCA, and RF |                        | As clinically indicated                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  | See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table F)</a>   |  |
| Hepatitis               | X                      |   |    |    |    | X  |    |    |    | X  |     |     |     | X   |     |     |  | HBV and HCV serology at baseline. If baseline HB-surface antigen, HB-core antigen and/or HB-core antibody is positive, examine HBV DNA Q6W. If baseline HCV antibody is positive, examine HCV RNA. If HCV RNA is positive, monitor HCV RNA Q6W<br>See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table E)</a> . Review results within 5 working days of visit                                       |  |
| Free T4 and TSH         | X                      |   |    |    |    | X  |    |    |    | X  |     |     |     | X   |     |     |  | Q6W. See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table F)</a> . Review results within 5 working days of visit  |  |
| KL-6, SP-A, and SP-D    | X                      |   |    | X  |    | X  |    | X  |    | X  |     | X   |     | X   |     | X   |  | <b>Japanese sites only.</b> Q3W. See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table F)</a> . Review results within 5 working days of visit  |  |

| Activities  | Screening/<br>Baseline    | Treatment Phase (± 3 Days) <sup>a</sup> |                |                |                |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |     |                |     |                |  | Notes |
|---|---------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|--|-------|
|   |                           | Week                                    |                |                |                |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |     |                |     |                |  |       |
|   | Day -28<br>up to<br>Day 1 | 1                                       | 2              | 4              | 5              | 7              | 8  | 10             | 11 | 13             | 14 | 16             | 17  | 19             | 20  | 22             | 23   |       |
|   |                           | Day                                     |                |                |                |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |     |                |     |                |  |       |
|   |                           | 1                                       | 8              | 22             | 29             | 43             | 50 | 64             | 71 | 85             | 92 | 106            | 113 | 127            | 134 | 148            | 155  |       |
| Patient-reported Outcomes   |                           |   |                |                |                |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |     |                |     |                |  |       |
| PRO questionnaires:<br>EQ-5D-5L, EORTC<br>QLQ-C30, EORTC<br>QLQ-BIL21, 2 items<br>from EORTC<br>QLQ-HCC18, and<br>PGIS <sup>d</sup> | X <sup>d</sup>            | X <sup>d</sup>                          | X <sup>d</sup> | X <sup>d</sup> | X <sup>d</sup> | X <sup>d</sup> |    | X <sup>d</sup> |    | X <sup>d</sup> |    | X <sup>d</sup> |     | X <sup>d</sup> |     | X <sup>d</sup> | PROs/QLQs to be completed by all participants using a validated electronic tablet or validated site pad prior to any other study-related assessments being performed, ie, PEs, blood draws, study intervention administration, etc<br><br><sup>d</sup> Complete baseline PRO assessments at Screening; assessments missed at Screening can be done at Visit 1 (D1) prior to first administration of study intervention. Complete PROs at all treatment visits up to first scan (W1, 2, 4, 5, 7). Following first scan, reduce to every other treatment visit (W10, 13, 16, 19, 22) until W22 or approximately 6 months/end of administration of chemotherapy. From W22, complete PROs at every other treatment visit (during M7824/placebo monotherapy Q3W) or Q6W (W28, 34, 40, 46, 49, 55) until 12 months or W55. After 12 months' treatment, complete PROs every 4th treatment visit from W55 (W67, 79, 91, 103) |       |
| Participant interviews  | X                         |   |                |                |                |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |     |                |     |                | Participants from all sites in US, all sites in 1 EU country, and all sites in 1 Asian country will be asked to participate in an interview performed by a third-party vendor  |       |
| Tumor Assessments   |                           |   |                |                |                |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |     |                |     |                |  |       |
| Tumor evaluation/<br>staging (CT scan/MRI<br>/other established<br>methods)   | X                         |   |                |                |                | X              |    |                |    | X              |    |                |     | X              |     |                | Q6W until 9 months, then Q12W until confirmed PD, and in case of treatment continuation beyond confirmed PD, until EoT. See Section 8.1  |       |

| Activities                       | Screening/<br>Baseline  | Treatment Phase (± 3 Days) <sup>a</sup> |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     | Notes  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|                                  |   | Week                                    |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                                  | Day -28<br>up to<br>Day 1   | 1                                       | 2 | 4  | 5  | 7  | 8  | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 16  | 17  | 19  | 20  | 22  | 23  | <sup>a</sup> If a participant discontinues treatment, see <a href="#">Table 2</a> for next steps |
|                                  |   | Day                                     |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                                  |   | 1                                       | 8 | 22 | 29 | 43 | 50 | 64 | 71 | 85 | 92 | 106 | 113 | 127 | 134 | 148 | 155 |  |
| PK, ADA, and Biomarkers          |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Whole blood for pharmacogenetics |   | X                                       |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     | Whole blood sample for participants who provide separate informed consent                        |
| Liquid biopsy (plasma)           | See <a href="#">Table 3</a> (Safety Run-in Part) and <a href="#">Table 4</a> (Randomized, Double-blind Part) for details of sampling schedule |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| PK sampling                      | See <a href="#">Table 3</a> (Safety Run-in Part) and <a href="#">Table 4</a> (Randomized, Double-blind Part) for details of sampling schedule |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| ADA sampling                     | See <a href="#">Table 3</a> (Safety Run-in Part) and <a href="#">Table 4</a> (Randomized, Double-blind Part) for details of sampling schedule |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |

ACTH=adrenocorticotrophic hormone, ADA=antidrug antibody, AEs=adverse events, ANA=antinuclear antibody, ANCA=antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies, BTC=biliary tract cancer, CA19 9=carbohydrate antigen 19-9, CT=computed tomography, D=day, DNA=deoxyribonucleic acid, ECG=electrocardiogram, ECOG PS=Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status, eCRF=electronic Case Report Form, EORTC QLQ-C30=European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer Quality-of-Life core 30 questionnaire 30 item, EoT=end-of-treatment, EQ-5D-5L=5-level EuroQol 5-dimension, HB=hepatitis B, HBV=hepatitis B virus, hCG=human chorionic gonadotropin, HCV=hepatitis C virus, IRB/IEC=institutional review board/independent ethics committee, IV=intravenous, IXRS=interactive response system, KL-6=Krebs von den Lungen-6, MRI=magnetic resonance imaging, PD=progressive disease, PE=physical examination, PGIS=Patient Global Impression of Severity, PK=pharmacokinetics, PRO=patient-reported outcomes, Q3W=every 3 weeks, Q6W=every 6 weeks, Q12W=every 12 weeks, QLQs=quality of life questionnaires, QLQ-BIL21=Quality-of-Life Questionnaire Biliary Tract Cancer 21-item module, QLQ-HCC18=Quality-of-Life Questionnaire Hepatocellular Carcinoma 18-item module, RF=rheumatoid factor, RNA=ribonucleic acid, SAEs=serious adverse events, SP-A/D=surfactant protein A/D, SpO<sub>2</sub>=blood oxygen saturation, T4=free thyroxine, TSH=thyroid-stimulating hormone, W=week.

**Table 2**                      **Schedule of Activities – Day 169 Onwards (M7824/Placebo Monotherapy) and Activities Following Study Intervention Discontinuation**

| Activities  | Treatment Phase <sup>a</sup><br>(±3 days) |     |     |     |     |     |                  | End-of-Treatment Visit | Safety Follow-up Visit |   | Long-term Follow-up | Notes<br><br><sup>a</sup> If treatment continues beyond Week 43/Day 295, continue assessments until EoT, as indicated in the table<br><br><sup>b</sup> Decision to stop study intervention<br><br><sup>c</sup> Or every 6 weeks (± 1 week) if participant has initiated 2L treatment |  |                                     |   |
|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|
|   | Week                                      |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                        | Until EoT              | On Day of or Within 7 Days of Decision <sup>b</sup> |                     |  | 28 (± 5) Days After Last Treatment   | 12 (± 2) Weeks After Last Treatment | Every 3 Months (± 2 Weeks) <sup>c</sup> |
|   | 25  | 28  | 31  | 34  | 37  | 40  | 43 <sup>a</sup>  |                        |                        |   |                     |  |  |                                     |   |
|   | Day                                       |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                        |                        |   |                     |  |  |                                     |   |
|   | 169                                       | 190 | 211 | 232 | 253 | 274 | 295 <sup>a</sup> |                        |                        |   |                     |  |  |                                     |   |
| Administrative Procedures – Documentation of:   |   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                        |                        |   |                     |  |  |                                     |   |
| Subsequent anticancer therapy   |   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                        |                        | X   | X                   | X  |  |                                     |   |
| Concomitant medications and procedures  | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X                | Q3W                    | X                      | X   |                     |  |  |                                     |   |
| Non-protocol-related hospitalization, emergency room visits, outpatient hospital visits | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X                | Q3W                    | X                      | X   |                     |  |  |                                     |   |
| Tumor Biopsies/Archival, Tissue Collection  |   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                        |                        |   |                     |  |  |                                     |   |
| Tumor tissue collection   |   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                        | X                      |   |                     |  | EoT biopsies are optional  |                                     |   |
| Study Intervention Administration   |   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                        |                        |   |                     |  |  |                                     |   |
| Premedication and M7824 (2400 mg)/ placebo administration                               | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X                | Q3W                    |                        |   |                     |  | M7824/placebo: D1W1, Q3W<br>Premedication is mandatory for first 2 infusions only (see <a href="#">Table 1</a> ) |                                     |   |

| Activities   | Treatment Phase <sup>a</sup><br>(±3 days)  |     |     |     |     |     |                  | End-of-Treatment Visit   | Safety Follow-up Visit |   | Long-term Follow-up | Notes<br><br><sup>a</sup> If treatment continues beyond Week 43/Day 295, continue assessments until EoT, as indicated in the table<br><sup>b</sup> Decision to stop study intervention<br><sup>c</sup> Or every 6 weeks (± 1 week) if participant has initiated 2L treatment |   |                                     |   |
|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|--|------------------------|---|---------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|
|  | Week   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |  | Until EoT              | On Day of or Within 7 Days of Decision <sup>b</sup> |                     |  | 28 (± 5) Days After Last Treatment  | 12 (± 2) Weeks After Last Treatment | Every 3 Months (± 2 Weeks) <sup>c</sup> |
|  | 25   | 28  | 31  | 34  | 37  | 40  | 43 <sup>a</sup>  |  |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
|  | Day  |     |     |     |     |     |                  |  |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
|  | 169  | 190 | 211 | 232 | 253 | 274 | 295 <sup>a</sup> |  |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
| Premedication /hydration, and gemcitabine/ cisplatin | Chemotherapy should be administered over 8 cycles. Any missed dose(s) of chemotherapy may be made up at the end of the scheduled 8 cycles (up to 16 administrations of gemcitabine and cisplatin combination) provided the participant does not meet any of the criteria for discontinuation from study intervention or study participation (Section 7). Any interruption to chemotherapy longer than 12 weeks should first be discussed with the Medical Monitor (see Section 6.6.3)<br><br>Missed doses of chemotherapy should be made up as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Administer Day 1 of an any missed dose of chemotherapy on D1 W1 of the next appropriate scheduled dosing with M7824/placebo, ie, Week 25, 28, 31, 34, 37, 40, 43, etc</li><li>To enable administration of chemotherapy on Day 8, schedule an additional visit 7 days later, ie, at Weeks 26, 29, 32, 35, 38, 41, and/or 44, etc, as appropriate</li></ul> Complete the safety assessments detailed in Table 1 for W1 D8 at each additional Day 8 visit where chemotherapy is administered, ie, documentation of concomitant medications and procedures, documentation of non-protocol related hospitalizations, emergency room visits, and outpatient hospital visits, documentation of AEs, physical examination, vital signs, SpO <sub>2</sub> , and core chemistry and hematology |     |     |     |     |     |                  | D1 and D8, Q3W for 8 cycles<br><br>Administer cisplatin premedication, anti-emetic drugs (excluding steroids), and IV hydration (during cisplatin infusion to prevent nephrotoxicity) as per standard practice<br><br>All premedication, including hydration (drugs and fluids) must be reported in the eCRF |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
| Physical Assessments                                 |  |     |     |     |     |     |                  |  |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
| Documentation of AEs and SAEs                        | X  | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X                | Q3W  | X                      | X   | X <sup>d</sup>      | X  | At every visit<br><br><sup>d</sup> According to definition of AE reporting period and follow-up of AEs/SAEs<br><br>Conduct 12-week Safety Follow-up Visit and Long-term Follow-up Visit via telephone calls or patient chart reviews unless there is medical necessity for a clinical visit |                                     |   |
| Physical examination                                 | X  | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X                | Q3W  | X                      | X   |                     |  | Brief physical examination  |                                     |   |
| Vital signs  | X  | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X                | Q3W  | X                      | X   |                     |  | Including weight  |                                     |   |
| ECOG PS  | X  |     | X   |     | X   |     | X                | Q6W  | X                      | X   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |

| Activities                    | Treatment Phase <sup>a</sup><br>(±3 days) |     |     |     |     |     |                  | End-of-Treatment Visit | Safety Follow-up Visit |   | Long-term Follow-up | Notes<br><br><sup>a</sup> If treatment continues beyond Week 43/Day 295, continue assessments until EoT, as indicated in the table<br><br><sup>b</sup> Decision to stop study intervention<br><br><sup>c</sup> Or every 6 weeks (± 1 week) if participant has initiated 2L treatment |   |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|
|                               | Week                                      |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                        | Until EoT              | On Day of or Within 7 Days of Decision <sup>b</sup> |                     |  | 28 (± 5) Days After Last Treatment  | 12 (± 2) Weeks After Last Treatment | Every 3 Months (± 2 Weeks) <sup>c</sup> |
|                               | 25  | 28  | 31  | 34  | 37  | 40  | 43 <sup>a</sup>  |                        |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
|                               | Day                                       |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                        |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
|                               | 169                                       | 190 | 211 | 232 | 253 | 274 | 295 <sup>a</sup> |                        |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
| Skin assessment               | X   |     | X   |     | X   |     | X                | Q6W                    | X                      | X   |                     | Conduct 12-week Safety Follow-up Visit via telephone calls or patient chart reviews unless there is medical necessity for a clinical visit   |   |                                     |   |
| 12-lead ECG                   |   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                        | X                      |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
| SpO <sub>2</sub>              | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X                | X                      | X                      | X   |                     |  | Using pulse oximeter  |                                     |   |
| Laboratory Assessments        |   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                        |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
| Full chemistry and hematology | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X                | Q3W                    | X                      | X   |                     |  | See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table A)</a> for full chemistry and hematology/coagulation. Blood samples must be drawn prior to dosing. Results of asterisked parameters (*) must be reviewed by Investigator before dosing. Review results of other parameters within 5 working days of visit |                                     |   |
| Anemia                        | As clinically indicated                   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                        |                        |   |                     |  | See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table C)</a> for parameters to be assessed  |                                     |   |
| CA19-9                        | X   |     | X   |     | X   |     | X                | Q6W                    | X                      |   |                     |  | <a href="#">Q6W</a> . See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table F)</a>  |                                     |   |

| Activities              | Treatment Phase <sup>a</sup><br>(±3 days) |     |     |     |     |     |                  | Until<br>EoT | End-of-<br>Treatment<br>Visit | Safety Follow-up Visit                                       |   | Long-term<br>Follow-up   | Notes<br><br><sup>a</sup> If treatment continues beyond<br>Week 43/Day 295, continue<br>assessments until EoT, as<br>indicated in the table<br><br><sup>b</sup> Decision to stop study<br>intervention<br><br><sup>c</sup> Or every 6 weeks (± 1 week) if<br>participant has initiated 2L<br>treatment |  |
|-------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
|                         | Week                                      |     |     |     |     |     |                  |              |                               | On Day of<br>or Within<br>7 Days of<br>Decision <sup>b</sup> | 28 (± 5)<br>Days After<br>Last<br>Treatment |  |  | 12 (± 2)<br>Weeks<br>After Last<br>Treatment |
|                         | 25  | 28  | 31  | 34  | 37  | 40  | 43 <sup>a</sup>  |              |                               |  |   |  |  |  |
|                         | Day                                       |     |     |     |     |     |                  |              |                               |  |   |  |  |  |
|                         | 169                                       | 190 | 211 | 232 | 253 | 274 | 295 <sup>a</sup> |              |                               |  |   |  |  |  |
| Urinalysis              | X   |     | X   |     | X   |     | X                | Q6W          | X                             | X  |   | Full urinalysis (dipstick plus microscopy) at EoT visit. Basic urinalysis (dipstick only) at each visit indicated prior to dosing. Review results of basic urinalysis before dosing. If basic urinalysis is abnormal, perform a full urinalysis plus culture. See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table D)</a> for parameters to be assessed |  |  |
| Pregnancy test          | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X                | Q3W          |                               | X  |   | Serum or highly sensitive urine hCG pregnancy test (for women of childbearing potential). Note: Local urine testing is standard for the protocol unless serum testing is required by local regulation or the IRB/IEC   |  |  |
| ACTH, ANA, ANCA, and RF | As clinically indicated                   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |              |                               |  |   | See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table F)</a>   |  |  |
| Hepatitis               | X   |     | X   |     | X   |     | X                | Q6W          |                               |  |   | If baseline HB-surface antigen, HB-core antigen, and/or HB-core antibody was positive, examine HBV DNA Q6W.<br><br>If HCV antibody and HCV RNA were positive at baseline, examine HCV RNA Q6W. See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table E)</a> . Review results within 5 working days of visit  |  |  |
| Free T4 and TSH         | X   |     | X   |     | X   |     | X                | Q6W          |                               | X  |   | See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table F)</a> . Review results within 5 working days of visit   |  |  |

| Activities  | Treatment Phase <sup>a</sup><br>(±3 days) |     |     |     |     |     |                  | End-of-Treatment Visit        | Safety Follow-up Visit |   | Long-term Follow-up | Notes<br><br><sup>a</sup> If treatment continues beyond Week 43/Day 295, continue assessments until EoT, as indicated in the table<br><br><sup>b</sup> Decision to stop study intervention<br><br><sup>c</sup> Or every 6 weeks (± 1 week) if participant has initiated 2L treatment |   |
|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------|--|---|
|   | Week                                      |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                               | Until EoT              |   |                     |  |   |
|   | 25  | 28  | 31  | 34  | 37  | 40  | 43 <sup>a</sup>  |                               |                        |   |                     |  |   |
|   | Day                                       |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                               |                        |   |                     |  |   |
|   | 169                                       | 190 | 211 | 232 | 253 | 274 | 295 <sup>a</sup> |                               |                        | On Day of or Within 7 Days of Decision <sup>b</sup> |                     |  | 28 (± 5) Days After Last Treatment  |
| KL-6, SP-A, and SP-D  | X   |     | X   |     | X   |     | X                | Q6W                           |                        |   |                     |  | Japanese sites only. See <a href="#">Appendix 6 (Table F)</a> . Review results within 5 working days of visit   |
| Patient-reported Outcomes   |   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |                               |                        |   |                     |  |   |
| PRO questionnaires: EQ-5D-5L, EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-BIL21, 2 items from EORTC QLQ-HCC18, and PGIS <sup>e</sup> |   | X   |     | X   |     | X   |                  | Q6W up to 12 months then Q12W | X                      | X   | X <sup>f</sup>      |  | PROs/QLQs to be completed for all participants using a validated electronic tablet or validated site pad prior to any other study-related assessments being performed, ie, physical exams, blood draws, dosing, etc<br><br><sup>e</sup> From W22, complete PROs at every other treatment visit (during M7824/placebo monotherapy Q3W) or Q6W (W28, 34, 40, 46, 49, 55) until 12 months or W55. After 12 months' treatment, complete PROs every 4th treatment visit from W55 (67, 79, 91, 103)<br><br><sup>f</sup> Conduct 12-week safety follow-up via telephone unless there is medical necessity for a clinical visit. See Section <a href="#">8.1.2</a> for details of how to complete PRO questionnaires by telephone |



| Activities   | Treatment Phase <sup>a</sup><br>(±3 days)   |     |     |     |     |     |                  | End-of-Treatment Visit                 | Safety Follow-up Visit |   | Long-term Follow-up | Notes<br><br><sup>a</sup> If treatment continues beyond Week 43/Day 295, continue assessments until EoT, as indicated in the table<br><br><sup>b</sup> Decision to stop study intervention<br><br><sup>c</sup> Or every 6 weeks (± 1 week) if participant has initiated 2L treatment |   |                                     |   |
|--|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|--|------------------------|---|---------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|
|  | Week  |     |     |     |     |     |                  |  | Until EoT              | On Day of or Within 7 Days of Decision <sup>b</sup> |                     |  | 28 (± 5) Days After Last Treatment  | 12 (± 2) Weeks After Last Treatment | Every 3 Months (± 2 Weeks) <sup>c</sup> |
|  | 25  | 28  | 31  | 34  | 37  | 40  | 43 <sup>a</sup>  |  |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
|  | Day   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |  |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
|  | 169   | 190 | 211 | 232 | 253 | 274 | 295 <sup>a</sup> |  |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
| Participant interviews   |   |     |     |     |     |     |                  | X                                      |                        |   |                     | Participants from all sites in US, all sites in 1 EU country, and all sites in 1 Asian country will be asked to participate in an interview performed by a third-party vendor  |   |                                     |   |
| Tumor Assessments  |   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |  |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
| Tumor evaluation/<br>staging (CT scan/MRI/other established methods) | X   |     | X   |     | X   |     |                  | Q6W up to 9 months (Week 37) then Q12W |                        |   | X <sup>g</sup>      | X <sup>g</sup>   | Until confirmed PD. In case of treatment continuation beyond confirmed PD, until EoT<br><br><sup>g</sup> Tumor evaluation is required if study intervention is discontinued due to a reason other than PD and no subsequent anticancer therapy has been started |                                     |   |
| Objective response to subsequent (2L) treatment                      |   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |  |                        | X   | X                   |  | Repeat documentation until progression, start of next line of treatment (ie, 3L), withdrawal of consent, or death. Progression can be defined radiographically, symptomatically, or if participant dies due to advancing disease                                |                                     |   |
| PK, ADA, and Biomarkers  |   |     |     |     |     |     |                  |  |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
| Liquid biopsy (plasma)   | See Table 3 (Safety Run-in Part) and Table 4 (Randomized, Double-blind Part) for details of sampling schedule |     |     |     |     |     |                  |  |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
| PK sampling  | See Table 3 (Safety Run-in Part) and Table 4 (Randomized, Double-blind Part) for details of sampling schedule |     |     |     |     |     |                  |  |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |
| ADA sampling   | See Table 3 (Safety Run-in Part) and Table 4 (Randomized, Double-blind Part) for details of sampling schedule |     |     |     |     |     |                  |  |                        |   |                     |  |   |                                     |   |

2L=second-line, 3L=third-line, ACTH=adrenocorticotrophic hormone, ADA=antidrug antibody, AEs=adverse events, ANA=antinuclear antibody, ANCA=antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies, CA19 9=carbohydrate antigen 19-9, CT=computed tomography, DNA=deoxyribonucleic acid, ECG=electrocardiogram, ECOG PS= Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status, eCRF=electronic Case Report Form, EORTC

QLQ-C30=European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer Quality-of-Life core 30 questionnaire 30 item, EoT=end-of-treatment, EQ-5D-5L=5-level EuroQol 5-dimension, HB=hepatitis B, HBV=hepatitis B virus, hCG=human chorionic gonadotropin, HCV=hepatitis C virus, IRB/IEC=institutional review board/independent ethics committee, IV=intravenous, KL-6= Krebs von den Lungen-6, MRI=magnetic resonance imaging, PD=progressive disease, PGIS=Patient Global Impression of Severity, PK=pharmacokinetics, PRO=patient-reported outcomes, Q3W=every 3 weeks, Q6W=every 6 weeks, Q12W=every 12 weeks, QLQs=quality of life questionnaires, QLQ-BIL21=Quality-of-Life Questionnaire Biliary Tract Cancer 21-item module, QLQ-HCC18=Quality-of-Life Questionnaire Hepatocellular Carcinoma 18-item module, RF=rheumatoid factor, RNA=ribonucleic acid, SAEs=serious adverse events, SP-A/D=surfactant protein-A/D, SpO<sub>2</sub>=blood oxygen saturation, T4=free thyroxine, TSH=thyroid-stimulating hormone, W=week.

**Table 3**                      **Schedule of Activities for Biomarkers, PK, and Immunogenicity Sampling: Safety Run-in Part Only**

| Screening/<br>Baseline                   | Treatment Phase (± 3 Days) <sup>a</sup> |                |    |     |     |     |     |     |      |                   |                            | EoT Visit   | Safety<br>Follow-up<br>Visit             | Notes  |
|--|---|----------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Day -28 up<br>to Day 1                   | W1                                      |                | W2 | W3  | W4  | W5  | W7  | W13 | W19  | W25 <sup>a</sup>  | Until<br>EoT               | On Day of or<br>within 7 Days<br>of Decision <sup>b</sup> | 28 (± 5) Days<br>After Last<br>Treatment | <sup>a</sup> If treatment continues beyond<br>Week 25/Day 169, continue<br>assessments until EoT, as indicated<br>in the table<br><br><sup>b</sup> Decision to stop study intervention   |
|  | D1                                      | D2             | D8 | D15 | D22 | D29 | D43 | D85 | D127 | D169 <sup>a</sup> |                            |   |  |  |
| Liquid biopsy (plasma)                   |   |                |    |     |     |     |     |     |      |                   |                            |   |  |  |
|  | X                                       |                |    |     |     | X   |     | X   |      | X                 | X<br>Q12W<br>from<br>W13   | X   |  | Collect liquid biopsy (plasma) for<br>tumor-specific genetic profiling including<br>TMB analysis within 2 hours prior to<br>dosing, as scheduled   |
| PK sampling (pre-infusion/post-infusion) |   |                |    |     |     |     |     |     |      |                   |                            |   |  |  |
|  | X/X <sup>c</sup>                        | X <sup>d</sup> | X  | X   | X/- |     | X/X | X/- | X/-  | X <sup>e</sup> /- | X/-<br>Q12W<br>from<br>W25 | X   | X  | During treatment, collect PK samples<br>before (pre-infusion: as close to the start<br>of infusion as possible) and immediately<br>after completion of infusion<br>(post-infusion: as close to completion as<br>possible and no later than 30 minutes<br>post-end of infusion)<br><br>Predose samples should be drawn even<br>if dosing is ultimately deferred at the<br>visit. Record exact time of each draw. A<br>protocol deviation will be defined if a<br>sample is not drawn, or time of draw is<br>not recorded<br><br><sup>c</sup> On <u>W1D1 only</u> , collect additional PK<br>sample 4 hours after start of<br>M7824/placebo infusion<br><br><sup>d</sup> On <u>W1D2 only</u> , collect a PK sample<br>24 hours after start of D1<br>M7824/placebo infusion<br><br><sup>e</sup> Collect PK samples pre-infusion W25,<br>then Q12W |

| Screening/<br>Baseline                    | Treatment Phase (± 3 Days) <sup>a</sup> |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |      |                   | EoT Visit                  | Safety<br>Follow-up<br>Visit                              | Notes                                    |  |
|---|---|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Day -28 up<br>to Day 1                    | W1                                      |    | W2 | W3  | W4  | W5  | W7  | W13 | W19  | W25 <sup>a</sup>  | Until<br>EoT               | On Day of or<br>within 7 Days<br>of Decision <sup>b</sup> | 28 (± 5) Days<br>After Last<br>Treatment | <sup>a</sup> If treatment continues beyond<br>Week 25/Day 169, continue<br>assessments until EoT, as indicated<br>in the table<br><br><sup>b</sup> Decision to stop study intervention |
|   | D1                                      | D2 | D8 | D15 | D22 | D29 | D43 | D85 | D127 | D169 <sup>a</sup> |                            |   |  |  |
| ADA sampling (pre-infusion/post-infusion) |   |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |      |                   |                            |   |  |  |
| X   |   |    |    |     | X/- |     | X/- | X/- | X/-  | X/-               | X/-<br>Q12W<br>from<br>W25 | X   | X  | Collect predose samples for ADA<br>analysis within 2 hours prior to infusion   |

ADA=antidrug antibody, D=day, EoT=end-of-treatment, PK=pharmacokinetics, Q12W=every 12 weeks, TMB=tumor mutation burden, W=week.

**Table 4**                      **Schedule of Activities for Biomarkers, PK, and Immunogenicity Sampling: Randomized, Double-blind Part**

| Screening/<br>Baseline                    | Treatment Phase (± 3 Days) <sup>a</sup> |    |     |     |     |     |      |                   |                         | EoT Visit   | Safety<br>Follow-up<br>Visit             | Notes  |
|---|---|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Day -28 up<br>to Day 1                    | W1                                      | W2 | W4  | W5  | W7  | W13 | W19  | W25 <sup>a</sup>  | Until EoT               | On Day of or<br>within 7 Days<br>of Decision <sup>b</sup> | 28 (± 5) Days<br>After Last<br>Treatment | <sup>a</sup> If treatment continues beyond<br>Week 25/Day 169, continue assessments<br>until EoT, as indicated in the table<br><sup>b</sup> Decision to stop study intervention  |
|   | D1                                      | D8 | D22 | D29 | D43 | D85 | D127 | D169 <sup>a</sup> |                         |   |  |  |
| Liquid biopsy (plasma)                    |   |    |     |     |     |     |      |                   |                         |   |  |  |
|   | X                                       |    |     | X   |     | X   |      | X                 | X<br>Q12W<br>from W13   | X   |  | Q12W from W13<br>Collect liquid biopsy (plasma) for<br>tumor-specific genetic profiling including TMB<br>analysis within 2 hours prior to dosing, as<br>scheduled  |
| PK sampling (pre-infusion/post-infusion)  |   |    |     |     |     |     |      |                   |                         |   |  |  |
|   | X/X                                     |    | X/- |     | X/X | X/- | X/-  | X <sup>c/-</sup>  | X/-<br>Q12W<br>from W25 | X   | X  | During treatment, collect PK samples before<br>(pre-infusion: as close to the start of infusion<br>as possible) and immediately after completion<br>of infusion (post-infusion: as close to<br>completion as possible and no later than 30<br>minutes post-end of infusion)<br><br>Predose samples should be drawn even if<br>dosing is ultimately deferred at the visit.<br>Record exact time of each draw. A protocol<br>deviation will be defined if a sample is not<br>drawn or time of draw is not recorded<br><br><sup>c</sup> Collect PK samples pre-infusion W25, then<br>Q12W |
| ADA sampling (pre-infusion/post-infusion) |   |    |     |     |     |     |      |                   |                         |   |  |  |
| X   |   |    | X/- |     | X/- | X/- | X/-  | X/-               | X/-<br>Q12W<br>from W25 | X   | X  | Collect predose samples for ADA analysis<br>within 2 hours prior to infusion   |

ADA=antidrug antibody, D=day, EoT=end-of-treatment, PK=pharmacokinetics, Q12W=every 12 weeks, TMB=tumor mutation burden, W=week.

## 2 Introduction

M7824 (MSB0011359C, bintrafusp alfa) is a first-in-class, bifunctional fusion protein that combines an anti-programmed death-ligand 1 (anti-PD-L1) antibody and the soluble extracellular domain of the human transforming growth factor beta (TGF $\beta$ ) receptor as a TGF $\beta$  neutralizing “trap”, into a single molecule. M7824 is being developed for the treatment of patients with biliary tract cancer (BTC), including intrahepatic and extrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma (CCA), gallbladder cancer (GC), and ampullary cancer. Bintrafusp alfa is the proposed international nonproprietary name for M7824.

The current study will evaluate whether M7824 in combination with the current standard of care (SoC), gemcitabine plus cisplatin, improves overall survival (OS) or progression-free survival (PFS) in advanced BTC compared with SoC alone.

Complete information on the chemistry, pharmacology, efficacy, and safety of M7824 is in the Investigator’s Brochure (IB).

### 2.1 Study Rationale

The SoC for patients with locally advanced or metastatic BTC for first-line (1L) chemotherapy is a combination of gemcitabine and cisplatin (National Comprehensive Cancer Network® [NCCN] Guidelines 2018 [**Error! Reference source not found.**NCCN 2018**Error! Reference source not found.****Error! Reference source not found.****Error! Reference source not found.**]; European Society for Medical Oncology guidelines (Valle 2016)). However, the prognosis for patients with advanced BTC remains limited, with a 5-year survival of 17.5% (Lepage 2015). M7824 monotherapy has shown promising clinical efficacy signals in BTC treatment in the second-line (2L) setting. In Study MS200647\_0008, the response rates from M7824 in BTC participants are substantially better than historical controls (Lamarca 2014).

Cancer immunotherapies that target the immunosuppressive checkpoint receptor or programmed death 1 (PD-1) and its ligand, programmed death ligand-1 (PD-L1) have changed the landscape of anticancer immunotherapy, and have demonstrated clinical efficacy in several tumor types.

Inhibition of TGF $\beta$  signaling is also a strategy for cancer therapy, while TGF $\beta$  signaling deregulation is frequent in tumors and has crucial roles in tumor initiation, development, and metastasis. Early in tumor initiation, TGF $\beta$  acts as a tumor suppressor, whereas at later stages, it promotes tumor growth, metastasis, and epithelial-mesenchymal transition. TGF $\beta$ 1 activation induces epithelial-mesenchymal transition in CCAs in vitro and in vivo in resected CCAs, showing a strong correlation with an aggressive phenotype of CCA (Sato 2010). Inhibition of the TGF $\beta$  pathway may revert the aggressive presentation of CCA.

Cancer-associated extracellular matrix transcriptional program dysregulation is correlated with the activation of TGF $\beta$  signaling in cancer-associated fibroblasts and is linked to

immunosuppression in otherwise immunologically active tumors (Ren 2018). Blocking TGFβ could enhance the antitumor effect of a PD-L1 antibody.

Combination regimens that include a PD-1 or PD-L1 inhibitor may maximize the chance of response to cytotoxic chemotherapy and lead to prolonged survival. Modulation of the immune response through PD-1 inhibition may be enhanced by the potential immunogenic effects of cytotoxic chemotherapy. Combining chemotherapy and PD-1 blockade as 1L therapy for patients with advanced nonsmall cell lung cancer (NSCLC) achieved greater antitumor effects than either treatment alone (Langer 2016, Gandhi 2018). M7824 demonstrated enhanced antitumor activities and prolonged survival compared with checkpoint inhibitors in various in vivo models. M7824 has also been shown to augment the antitumor activity of chemotherapy in vivo (Lan 2018).

TGFβ signaling influences the tumor microenvironment by promoting fibrosis, angiogenesis, metastasis, and suppressing immune-related host response. TGFβ inhibition normalizes tumor microenvironment homeostasis by down-regulating stromal stimulation resulting from excess TGFβ production by tumor and tumor-related tissues (Neuzillet 2015). Chemotherapy combinations that kills cancer cells may enhance the antitumor effect of TGFβ inhibition by blocking the feedback loop of TGFβ produced by tumor cells.

## 2.2 Background

Biliary tract cancer is a collective term used to describe a heterogeneous group of tumors that includes intrahepatic and extrahepatic CCA and GC, and usually includes ampulla of Vater's cancer depending on the guidelines or study design (Valle 2016, Valle 2010, Miyazaki 2015). More than 90% of BTCs are adenocarcinomas (Hezel 2008). Most patients have advanced disease at presentation and relapse despite surgery. BTC patients have a poor prognosis, with an estimated 5-year OS of about 17.5% (Lepage 2015). The recurrence rate is about 67% at 24 months among patients who undergo curative resection (Jarnagin 2003). Unresectable BTC is treated with chemotherapy, but the median survival time is < 1 year (Valle 2010).

In the last few years, the clinical development of immune checkpoint inhibitors represents the main step forward in the treatment of various cancers. M7824 is a first-in-class bifunctional fusion protein designed to target PD-L1 and TGFβ, 2 mechanisms of immunosuppression in the tumor microenvironment.

M7824 has shown promising clinical efficacy signal in a cohort of Asian participants whose BTC had progressed after platinum-based 1L treatment (Study MS200647\_0008). Thirty Asian participants with advanced/metastatic BTC who had progressed after receiving platinum-based 1L therapy were treated with M7824 1200 mg every 2 weeks. As of 23 July 2018, 30 participants with pretreated BTC had received M7824 for a median duration of 8.9 weeks (range: 2.0-75.6 weeks), with 4 participants remaining on treatment. Six participants had a confirmed objective response by Independent Review Committee (IRC) (objective response rate [ORR]: 20.0%). Per anatomical location, the ORR was 0% (0/7) for extrahepatic and 30% (3/10) for intrahepatic CCA, 25.0% (3/12) for GC, and 0% (0/1) for ampulla of Vater's cancer. The ORR as assessed by the Investigator was 23.3% (95% CI: 9.9, 42.3); with 1 additional participant with initial pseudoprogression and subsequent long-lasting

response, the overall clinical response rate was 26.7%. With a minimum follow-up of 8 months, the duration of response (DOR) ranged from 8.3 to 13.9 months, and median OS was 12.7 months, with 4/6 responses ongoing at the data cutoff. Besides the confirmed 20.0% ORR, 1 participant with ampulla of Vater's cancer had shrinkage of lung and liver target and nontarget lesions after having stopped M7824 treatment and receiving radiotherapy (Gamma Knife® radiosurgery) for a brain lesion. The efficacy results obtained in the BTC cohort are better than the historical data reported by Lamarca et al (Lamarca 2014), in a systematic review of 2L studies, including 761 patients which showed a mean OS of 7.2 months and a weighted mean ORR of 7.7%, as well as a pembrolizumab study in 2L BTC which had a median OS of 9.1 months and an ORR of 5.8% (KEYNOTE-158 study, Ueno 2018). Recently, a nivolumab study exhibited an ORR of 3.3% (n = 30) and a median OS of 5.2 months in 2L treatment of Japanese patients (Ikeda 2019). However, there was no correlation between response and PD-L1 expression was observed in this cohort of 30 participants with BTC, of whom 53.3% were PD-L1 positive (Study MS200747\_0008).

The standard of care for the 1L treatment of locally advanced or metastatic BTC is a combination of gemcitabine and cisplatin, as established in the ABC-02 study (Valle 2016), which achieved a response rate of 26.1% (n = 161) (95% confidence interval [CI]: 19.3-32.8), a median PFS of 8.0 months (95% CI: 6.6, 8.6), and a median OS of 11.8 months (95% CI: 9.5, 14.3). Treatment with nivolumab in conjunction with gemcitabine plus cisplatin demonstrated a median OS of 15.4 months, a median PFS of 4.2 months and an ORR of 36.7% (n = 30) in treatment-naïve BTC patients (Ikeda 2019).

## 2.3 Benefit/Risk Assessment

With the exception of skin toxicities (outlined below and in Section 6.9.3), no new safety signals have emerged in the Phase I studies of M7824 (EMR200647\_001 and MS200647\_0008) compared with other therapies targeting PD-1/PD-L1 or TGFβ. The type of infusion-related reactions (IRRs) seen with M7824 were similar to those seen with monoclonal antibodies, and they were observed to be less frequent, low grade, and manageable, and did not lead to permanent treatment discontinuation. The overall evolving safety profile of immune-related adverse events (irAEs) with M7824 is consistent across M7824 studies and with the known safety profile of approved anti-PD-L1 agents.

Dermatologic adverse events (AEs) related to TGFβ-inhibition (including keratoacanthomas [KA] and cutaneous squamous cell cancers) are an identified risk with M7824. These lesions were previously observed in individuals with genetic mutations in the TGFβ receptor (ie, Ferguson-Smith syndrome), and patients treated with the TGFβ-targeting agent, fresolimumab (Goudie 2011, Morris 2014). Overall, in the EMR200647\_001/MS200647\_0008 studies, treatment-emergent skin AEs considered possibly due to TGFβ-inhibition were reported in 69/630 (11.0%) participants. They were well managed with simple excision or resolved spontaneously, and did not require any participant to discontinue treatment. The risk of these lesions with M7824 was considered manageable in these studies, particularly in the context of encouraging clinical activity against an advanced cancer. Note: fresolimumab is not approved in Japan.



An analysis of observed treatment-emergent adverse events (TEAEs) of M7824 and the known safety profile of gemcitabine/cisplatin did not reveal prominent overlapping toxicity for special consideration in the study design; however, as generally seen with chemotherapy, low blood counts, fatigue, nausea, vomiting, and infusion reaction (mainly due to cisplatin) are common side effects, and interstitial lung disease (ILD), diarrhea, and oral sores are less common but require diligent monitoring while investigating M7824 in combination with chemotherapy. Considering M7824's observed efficacy in BTC, and manageable safety profile, as observed in 2 Phase I studies (EMR200647\_001 and MS200647\_0008), the benefit/risk assessment appears favorable to conduct this Phase II/III global study.

More detailed information about the known and expected benefits and risks and reasonably expected AEs of M7824 may be found in Section 4.2 and the IB.

Based on the available nonclinical and clinical data to date, the conduct of the study, as specified in this protocol, is considered justifiable.

### 3 Objectives and Endpoints

The study comprises an open-label safety run-in part, and a randomized, double-blind part for the evaluation of efficacy and safety. Primary objectives and endpoints are presented separately for the 2 parts in Table 5.

**Table 5 Study Objectives and Endpoints**

| Objectives   | Endpoints (Outcome Measures)  |
|--|---|
| <b>Open-label Safety Run-in</b>  |   |
| To assess the following items with M7824 2400 mg Q3W in combination with gemcitabine and cisplatin in locally advanced or metastatic BTC   |   |
| Primary  |   |
| To assess if M7824 2400 mg Q3W is safe and tolerable and to confirm this dose as the recommended Phase II dose for the randomized, double-blind part of the study  | Occurrence of DLTs during the DLT evaluation period   |
| Secondary  |   |
| To assess the safety profile of M7824 in combination with gemcitabine and cisplatin  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Occurrence of TEAEs and AEs</li><li>• Occurrence of abnormalities (Grade <math>\geq</math> 3) in laboratory tests</li></ul> |
| <b>Randomized, Double-blind Part</b>   |   |
| To assess the following items with M7824 in combination with gemcitabine plus cisplatin versus placebo with gemcitabine plus cisplatin in participants with advanced or metastatic BTC who have not received chemotherapy/immunotherapy in the advanced/metastatic setting |   |
| Primary  |   |
| To assess PFS  | PFS according to RECIST 1.1 as assessed by IRC  |
| To assess OS   | OS  |
| Secondary  |   |
| To assess ORR  | Confirmed objective response according to RECIST 1.1 as assessed by IRC   |

| <b>Objectives</b>  | <b>Endpoints (Outcome Measures)</b>  |
|--|--|
| To assess DOR  | DOR assessed by confirmed complete response or partial response until progression of disease or death, according to RECIST 1.1 as assessed by IRC  |
| To assess DRR  | Durable confirmed response of at least 6 months according to RECIST 1.1 as assessed by IRC   |
| To assess ORR, DOR, DRR, and PFS by Investigator read  | ORR, DOR, and PFS according to RECIST 1.1 by Investigator  |
| To assess the safety profile of M7824 or placebo in combination with gemcitabine plus cisplatin  | Occurrence of TEAEs and treatment-related AEs, including adverse events of special interest  |
| To characterize the PK profile of M7824  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PK profile of M7824 in terms of <math>C_{eoi}</math> and <math>C_{trough}</math> for participants in the M7824 arm</li> <li>PK profile of M7824 in terms of <math>AUC_{0-t}</math>, <math>AUC_{0-\infty}</math>, <math>C_{max}</math>, <math>t_{max}</math>, and <math>t_{1/2}</math> for participants in the safety run-in part of the study only</li> </ul>   |
| To evaluate the immunogenicity of M7824 and to correlate it to exposure  | Immunogenicity as measured by antidrug antibody assays at baseline and on-treatment for participants in the M7824 arm  |
| <b>Tertiary/Exploratory</b>  |  |
| To assess immune-related activity  | Immune-related objective response, immune-related PFS, immune-related DOR, and immune-related DRR (of at least 6 months) using immune-related Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors assessed by IRC   |
| To evaluate biological response or predictive markers in blood, tumor, and tumor environment and their relationships to clinical response, including objective response, PFS, and DRR according to RECIST 1.1 or drug exposure | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effect of genetics on drug and drug effect</li> <li>Tumor-specific genetic alterations from liquid biopsy (plasma), including tumor mutation burden and their association with clinical response</li> <li>Programmed death-ligand 1 expression in tumor and its association with clinical response</li> <li>Tumor-based tumor mutation burden and microsatellite instability status and their association with clinical response</li> </ul> |
| To assess the association between derived neutrophil to lymphocyte count ratio and parameters of clinical response, including objective response, PFS, and DRR according to RECIST 1.1   | Responses, PFS, and DRR by RECIST 1.1, and in relation to neutrophil and lymphocyte counts   |
| To assess objective response to second-line treatment  | Objective response assessed by Investigator on subsequent line of therapy according to RECIST 1.1  |
| To assess quality of life based on PROs and describe changes from baseline among M7824 participants compared to participants treated with placebo and chemotherapy   | PROs as reported by the EORTC Quality-of-life Questionnaire 30-item questionnaire, the EORTC BTC 21-item module, 2 items from the EORTC Hepatobiliary Cancer 18-item module, and the Patient Global Impression of Severity   |
| To characterize utilities in participants treated with M7824 and chemotherapy compared to placebo and chemotherapy using EQ-5D-5L and describe changes from baseline   | PROs as reported using the EQ-5D-5L  |

AEs=adverse events, AUC<sub>0-t</sub>=area under the concentration-time curve (AUC) from time zero to the last sampling time at which the concentration is at or above the lower limit of quantification, AUC<sub>0-∞</sub>=AUC from time zero extrapolated to infinity, based on the predicted value for the concentration at the last sampling time, BTC=biliary tract cancer, C<sub>eoI</sub>=concentration observed immediately at the end of infusion, C<sub>max</sub>=maximum observed concentration, C<sub>trough</sub>=concentration observed immediately before next dosing, DLT=dose-limiting toxicity, DOR=duration of response, DRR=durable response rate, EORTC=European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer, EQ-5D-5L=5-level EuroQol 5-dimension, IRC=Independent Review Committee, ORR=objective response rate, OS=overall survival, PFS=progression-free survival, PK=pharmacokinetics, PROs=patient-reported outcomes, Q3W=once every 3 weeks, RESIST 1.1=Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors Version 1.1, t<sub>½</sub>=apparent terminal half-life, TEAEs=treatment-emergent adverse events, t<sub>max</sub>=time to reach the maximum observed concentration collected during a dosing interval.

## **4 Study Design**

### **4.1 Overall Design**

This multicenter, international study consists of an open-label, safety run-in part and a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase II/III part. In the Phase II/III part, the study will evaluate whether M7824 in combination with the current SoC (gemcitabine plus cisplatin) improves PFS or OS in chemotherapy and immunotherapy-naïve participants with locally advanced or metastatic BTC compared to placebo, gemcitabine and cisplatin (see [Figure 1](#)):

- A multicenter, open-label safety run-in to confirm the safety and tolerability of 1L M7824 in combination with gemcitabine and cisplatin. Safety will be assessed by a Safety Monitoring Committee (SMC). The safety run-in part of the study will enroll 6 to 12 participants in Asia and in non-Asia, with competitive enrolment within each region
- A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of M7824 with gemcitabine plus cisplatin as 1L treatment. A total of 150 participants will be recruited in Phase II. If the PFS hazard ratio (HR) is < 0.75 or the confirmed ORR odds ratio is ≥ 1.6 between the treatment and control arms when 80 PFS events have been reported, the study will expand into Phase III adding up to 500 participants in total. If the study is not expanded to Phase III, it will be completed as a Phase II study.

The study plans to enroll a maximum of 524 eligible participants from countries in Asia, Europe, South America, and the USA. Enrollment in the randomized, double-blind part will be competitive.

Study intervention in this protocol refers to M7824/placebo, gemcitabine, and/or cisplatin.

#### **4.1.1 Open-label Safety Run-in Part**

Prior to the randomization phase, the safety of M7824 in combination with gemcitabine and cisplatin will be confirmed in an open-label safety run-in. In the safety run-in part, participants will be treated with M7824 at a dose of 2400 mg once every 3 weeks in combination with gemcitabine at 1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> and cisplatin at 25 mg/m<sup>2</sup> dosed on Day 1 and Day 8 every 3 weeks for 8 cycles.

Dose-limiting toxicity (DLT) will be evaluated in the first 21 days following the first dose of M7824 (refer to Section 6.6.2 for the definition of DLT). Safety will be evaluated independently in 2 separate cohorts:

- In the Asian sites' cohort
- In the non-Asian sites' cohort.

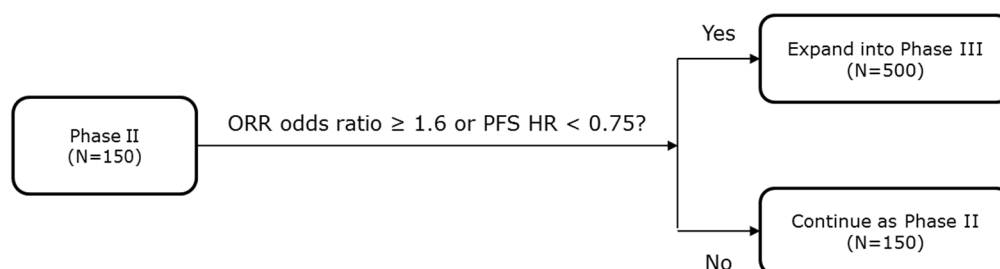
Six DLT-evaluable participants will be recruited in each cohort. If DLT is observed in 2 or 3 of the 6 participants, an additional 6 evaluable participants will be added to the cohort. Depending on the decision of the SMC, the number of participants in the safety run-in part may be expanded further. If DLT is observed in  $\leq 1$  (of 6) or  $\leq 3$  (of 12) participants, the region may start to enroll participants into the randomized, double-blind part of the study. If DLT is observed in  $\geq 4$  out of 6 or 12 participants in the regional cohort, recruitment in that region will be temporarily halted. The SMC will review the safety findings with ethnicity and an appropriate measure will be added to this study protocol, if applicable.

#### 4.1.2 Randomized, Double-blind Part

The randomized, double-blind part is comprised of Phase II and Phase III. A total of 150 participants will be recruited in Phase II and study enrolment will be expanded into Phase III to reach 500 participants if either the PFS HR is  $< 0.75$  or the confirmed ORR odds ratio is  $\geq 1.6$  between the treatment and control arms. The Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC) will review PFS and ORR and safety data in Phase II regardless of whether the expansion criteria are met, in order to consider the overall benefit-risk, and will recommend to the study team whether to continue the study as Phase II or Phase III.

The primary analysis (PA) of the study will be conducted on data from both Phase II and Phase III participants but will not include data from participants in the safety run-in part. If none of the criteria for expansion into Phase III are met, no further participants will be enrolled, and the study will be completed as a Phase II study. The design of the randomized, double-blind part of the study is outlined in Figure 2.

**Figure 2** Outline of Randomized, Double-blind Study Design



HR=hazard ratio, N=number of participants, ORR=objective response rate, PFS=progression-free survival.

Participants will be randomized in a 1:1 ratio to receive either M7824 (2400 mg) or matching placebo once every 3 weeks. In both the M7824 and placebo arms, participants will be dosed

with gemcitabine (1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup>) and cisplatin (25 mg/m<sup>2</sup>) on Day 1 and Day 8 for 8 cycles every 3 weeks. Treatment allocation/randomization will be stratified according to the following factors:

1. Type of BTC (on the basis that anatomical location may reflect a different tumor origin as well as a different etiology):
  - intrahepatic CCA
  - extrahepatic CCA including ampulla of Vater's cancer
  - gallbladder cancer.
2. Initially locally advanced at diagnosis or prior surgical resection versus initially metastatic at diagnosis
3. Asia sites versus non-Asia sites.

In participants with complete response (CR), treatment with M7824/placebo will continue for 2 years after the first onset of CR or until 1 of the criteria for discontinuation in Section 7 is met, whichever occurs first. Participants with CR may be able to continue treatment beyond 2 years, subject to discussion between the Investigator and the Medical Monitor. In all other cases, treatment with M7824/placebo will continue until 1 of the criteria for discontinuation in Section 7 is met. All participants will receive 8 cycles of gemcitabine and cisplatin. Any missed dose(s) of chemotherapy may be made up at the end of the scheduled 8 cycles (up to 16 administrations of gemcitabine and cisplatin combination) provided the participant does not meet any of the criteria for discontinuation. Refer to the Schedule of Activities for details of assessments to be performed (see Section 1.3).

Two Safety Follow-up Visits will be performed: at 28 days ( $\pm$  5 days) and 12 weeks ( $\pm$  2 weeks) after the last dose of treatment.

Long-term follow-up, including survival follow-up, will be performed every 3 months ( $\pm$  2 weeks) (or every 6 weeks [ $\pm$  1 week] if the participant has initiated 2L treatment) after the 12-week Safety Follow-up Visit, unless the participant is reported as lost to follow-up, dead, or after study termination.

Long-term follow-up can be performed using chart reviews or telephone calls.

## 4.2 Scientific Rationale for Study Design

### Overall Study Design

In general, following the observation of M7824 antitumor activity in the Phase I expansion study, MS200647\_0008, based on a small sample size, randomized follow-up studies would be conducted either as a Phase II proof of concept study or a confirmatory Phase III study. Moving directly from Phase I to Phase III has the potential to reduce development time, but such an aggressive approach may be very risky without proof of concept data. To mitigate this risk, while also optimizing development time, an adaptive Phase II/III design with sample size extension from 150 (Phase II) to an overall total of 500 participants (Phase III) will be

employed in this study. A similar approach has been described previously to expedite oncology drug development, such that if an interim analysis (IA) has a definitively positive outcome, the study expands into a planned Phase III population ([ChenChenChen 2018](#)). In this study, expansion of Phase II into Phase III requires either a PFS HR < 0.75 or a confirmed ORR odds ratio  $\geq 1.6$  between the treatment and control arms. The ORR odds ratio is included in the expansion criteria to complement the limitation of predictability of the OS HR with the PFS HR to correctly expand to Phase III, since the correlation between PFS HR and OS HR is influenced by many factors, including the synergistic effect of combinations and later lines of treatment. For example, in the case of NSCLC, the only indication where chemotherapy and immunotherapy combination data are available, there is a good correlation between OS HR and PFS HR in the subset analysis of different PD-L1 expression groups, such as PD-L1 high, positive, and negative in the 1L nonsquamous NSCLC study (KEYNOTE-189, [Gandhi 2018](#)). However, less correlation was observed in the 1L squamous NSCLC study (KEYNOTE-407, [Paz-Ares 2018](#)). The response rate of gemcitabine and cisplatin combination in the available Phase III studies is variable, ranging from 15% (KHBO1401-MITSUBA study, [Sakai 2018](#)) to 32% (JCOG 1113 FUGA-BT study, [Morizane 2018](#)). An odds ratio of 1.6 corresponds to a 10% increase in ORR, assuming ORR in the gemcitabine and cisplatin arm is 25%.

### Choice of Comparator

The 1L SoC treatment for patients with advanced-stage or unresectable BTC is a combination of gemcitabine and cisplatin ([Valle 2016](#), [Miyazaki 2015](#), refer to NCCN 2018) based on the results of the Phase III ABC-02 study conducted in the UK ([Valle 2010](#)), where the combination of gemcitabine/cisplatin exhibited a response rate of 26.1% (42 out of 161 participants; 95% CI: 19.3, 32.8), median PFS of 8.0 months (95% CI: 6.6, 8.6) with every 3 months of radiological assessment, and median OS of 11.8 months (95% CI: 9.5, 14.3) in 1L treatment of locally advanced or metastatic BTC. A similar benefit was seen in the randomized, Phase II BT-22 Japanese study, with a median OS of 11.2 months (95% CI: 9.1, 12.5), PFS of 5.8 months with every 6 months of radiological assessment, and 19.5% ORR (95% CI: 8.8, 34.9) in the cisplatin plus gemcitabine combination group ([Okusaka 2010](#)).

Since the NCCN guidelines recommend gemcitabine with cisplatin for 1L treatment as category 1 evidence level and gemcitabine/cisplatin is the SoC in 1L BTC, the control arm of the randomized, double-blind part of this study is justified.

Recently, in the KHBO1401-MITSUBA study, the triplet regimen of gemcitabine, cisplatin, and S1 (GCS), demonstrated an OS benefit compared to gemcitabine and cisplatin (Gem-Cis) in Japanese patients ([Sakai 2018](#)). The median OS was 13.5 months in the GCS arm and 12.6 months in the Gem-Cis arm, with a HR of 0.791 (CI: 0.628, 0.996) ( $p = 0.046$ ). Although the OS benefit was statistically significant, the benefit in median OS was only 0.9 months. During both the 1L study period and the subsequent 2L treatment, only 25% of patients in the Gem-Cis arm received S1 compared to 100% of patients in the GCS arm. In addition, the dose intensity of gemcitabine and cisplatin in the GCS arm was 25% lower than in the Gem-Cis arm. These findings may indicate the clinical benefit of sequential treatment with gemcitabine and cisplatin as 1L followed by S1 as 2L rather than the triplet of GCS regimen. Taken



together, the gemcitabine plus cisplatin regimen remains a SoC in 1L even in countries where S1 is available.

### Target Disease

Gallbladder cancer, intrahepatic CCA and extrahepatic CCA, including ampullary cancer were included as target indications in the ABC-02 study (Valle 2010). In this protocol, perihilar and distal bile duct cancers are handled as an extrahepatic CCA since extrahepatic CCA was separated traditionally into perihilar, mid-duct, and distal CCA, although it may be difficult to distinguish clinically central intrahepatic CCA from hilar CCA, particularly in the presence of a periductal infiltrating growth pattern (Amin 2017).

### Efficacy Endpoints

In this study, the dual primary endpoints are OS and PFS according to Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors Version 1.1 (RECIST 1.1) (Eisenhauer 2009) as assessed by the IRC. OS and PFS are considered dual primary endpoints as the study will be considered positive if the outcome is met for at least 1 of them.

The assumed median PFS of the control arm in this study is 5.8 months, ie, the same as that observed in the BT-22 (Okusaka 2010) and FUGA-BT studies (Morizane 2018), both of which also had radiological assessment every 6 weeks. The median PFS of the KHBO1401 study was 5.5 months with radiological assessment every 6 weeks and, in the ABC-02 study, it was 8.0 months with radiological assessment every 12 weeks. The median OS of the control arm of this study is being set as 11.8 months based on the ABC-02 study.

Crossover between treatment arms (ie, M7824 or placebo) is not allowed, to avoid any impact on OS outcomes.

There have been reports that the response rate of a salvage line of chemotherapy after immunotherapy is better than the response rate of the last chemotherapy before immunotherapy (Park 2018). In view of the suggestion that immunotherapy may increase a tumor's sensitivity to chemotherapy, the association of M7824 treatment and objective response of 2L treatment will be assessed in this study to describe the influence of M7824 on subsequent therapy.

### Duration of Treatment

The number of cycles and duration of gemcitabine and cisplatin treatment to be used in this study was determined based on the ABC-02 study (Valle 2010) and is defined as 8 cycles, given every 3 weeks. This treatment schedule is consistent with current SoC and reflects both the toxicity of chemotherapy and the observation that there is currently no prospective study that demonstrates a clinical benefit of continued gemcitabine and cisplatin combination treatment beyond 8 cycles. To ensure participants are able to receive 8 cycles of chemotherapy, any missed doses may be made up after the 8 scheduled cycles (up to 16 administrations of gemcitabine and cisplatin combination) provided the participant does not meet any of the criteria for discontinuation.

Due to the lack of prospective studies, the optimal duration of immunotherapy is not yet clear, particularly whether it should continue until disease progression or be terminated after a fixed number of administrations. To date, CheckMate-153 is the only study of a PD-1 inhibitor that prospectively examined the benefit of nivolumab treatment duration, with 1 arm continuing treatment until progressive disease (PD) and the other arm discontinuing treatment at 1 year (re-treatment was permissible in the event of disease progression). Both PFS and OS were superior in the continuous treatment arm compared to the 1-year treatment arm (SpigelSpigelSpigel 2017). In this study, M7824 treatment will continue for 2 years in participants with CR or until 1 of the criteria for discontinuation is met (Section 7); continuation of treatment with M7824 beyond 2 years after the first onset of CR may be possible subject to discussion between the Investigator and the Medical Monitor. In all other cases, treatment with M7824/placebo will continue until 1 of the criteria for discontinuation in Section 7 is met.

Immune-related response patterns, such as an initial increase in tumor burden or the appearance of new lesions, termed ‘pseudoprogression’, may lead to misinterpretation of patient status, and, as a result, lead to suboptimal clinical decisions. Conventional RECIST 1.1 evaluation is reported to underestimate the benefit of immune checkpoint inhibitors in 11% of progressive patients with NSCLC (Tazdait 2018). In the case of NSCLC, a retrospective analysis of a subset of patients in the OAK study demonstrated prolonged clinical benefit beyond PD treatment with the PD-L1 antibody atezolizumab in the 2L setting (Rittmeyer 2017). In the BTC cohort of the M7824 Phase I study, 2 atypical responses (1 pseudoprogression and 1 delayed response or abscopal effect case, out of 30 participants) were observed by Investigator assessment after PD according to RECIST 1.1. Although the evidence to continue PD-1/PD-L1 treatment beyond PD is limited, this study will encourage Investigators to continue M7824/placebo treatment until confirmed PD.

In this study, the initial assessment of PD will be verified by the IRC to avoid informative censor cases caused by discordance between the Investigator read and the IRC read.

### Predictive/Prognostic Factors

Several predictive/prognostic factors influence OS. According to a univariate analysis (Suzuki 2019), the following factors influence OS for gemcitabine plus cisplatin treatment:

- Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status (ECOG PS) 0 versus 1-2 (HR: 2.38 [1.70-3.33])
- Locally advanced disease versus metastatic disease (HR: 1.51, [1.02-2.30])
- Absence versus presence of peritoneal dissemination (HR: 1.56 [1.07-2.22])
- Presence versus absence of prior surgical resection (HR: 1.72 [1.15-2.66]).

A Korean group (KimKimKim 2017) reported factors as:

- Locally advanced disease versus initially metastatic disease (HR: 1.92 [1.38-2.67])
- Normal versus elevated baseline carbohydrate antigen 19-9 (HR: 1.31 [1.0-1.58])
- Measurable disease by RECIST 1.1: no versus yes (HR: 1.40 [1.15-1.70]).



To date, no predictive factors have been identified for the efficacy of M7824 in BTC from the Phase I study. Mismatch repair–deficient tumors are more responsive to PD-1/PD-L1 blockade than mismatch repair–proficient tumors (Le 2015). However, microsatellite instability (MSI)-high was reported in only 1% of 102 CCA patients (WinkelmannWinkelmann 2018). Given the design, eligibility criteria, and practical considerations of the current study, and the fact that the relevance of PD-L1 expression in the tumor or tumor microenvironment in BTC to predict treatment response to PD-1/PD-L1 antibodies is not yet understood (in Study MS200647\_0008, no correlation between response and PD-L1 expression was observed in 30 participants with BTC, of whom 53.3% were PD-L1 positive), the 3 factors outlined in Section 4.1.2 were selected as randomization stratification factors in this study.

The evaluation of potentially predictive/prognostic biomarkers plays an increasingly decisive role in the efficacy evaluation of targeted therapies and potential predictive biomarkers that may be associated with the efficacy of the study interventions will be assessed in this study. Analysis of genetic variants of genes encoding metabolizing enzymes that potentially influence the pharmacokinetics (PK) of M7824 will be performed. Other genetic variants that may influence the safety and efficacy of M7824 may also be assessed.

### Study Blinding

A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled design was selected for this study to reduce bias in the evaluation of the efficacy, safety, and patient-reported outcomes (PROs). Blinding is important since knowledge of treatment assignment could potentially bias the participant's related outcomes or Investigator assessment of tumor imaging. The use of placebo in combination with chemotherapy will ensure the objectivity of Investigator-assessed progression as well as any decisions to interrupt/discontinue therapy. The double-blind, placebo-controlled nature of the study also allows objective assessment of the relatedness of AEs, while PROs can be interpreted more reliably in double-blind studies.

The safety assessments to be performed are standard for oncology studies and will be used to assess the benefit-risk balance of combination therapy with M7824 and gemcitabine plus cisplatin. It is acknowledged that even in a double-blind setting, AEs that are unique to active treatment, eg, skin-related toxicity, may reveal assignment to M7824 treatment. However, as most participants will not experience these toxicities, the risk of reported AEs leading to unblinding is limited. Moreover, the blinded design will allow a better characterization of the safety profile of M7824 by clarifying the relative percentage of related AEs reported for the 2 treatment arms.

### Detection of Interstitial Lung Disease (Japanese Sites)

For proper and early detection of events of ILD/pneumonitis in Japanese participants, serum Krebs von den Lungen-6 (KL-6), surfactant protein (SP)-A and SP-D levels will be measured in study sites in Japan. Inclusion of these markers will potentially help to identify treatment-emergent lung toxicity at the earliest opportunity and allow for further investigations to be initiated promptly, eg, chest computed tomography (CT) for confirmatory diagnosis (Kubo 2013). In a Phase I study of M7824 in Asia, treatment-related Grade 5 ILD

events were reported in 2 Japanese participants post-chemotherapy in a 2L+ BTC cohort of 30 participants. One participant experienced ILD on treatment after 3 doses of M7824. The second had Grade 3 ILD after 3 doses. The patient initially recovered but subsequently worsened with fatal outcome 6 months after the initial diagnosis of ILD and last M7824 dose. These 2 cases of treatment-related Grade 5 interstitial pneumonitis represent an incidence of approximately 3% in Japanese participants (out of 66 Japanese participants) and of 0.3% overall in M7824 studies (ie, 2 AEs in more than 670 treated participants). According to the literature, a higher incidence of ILD is observed in the Japanese population ([Takada 2014](#), [Azuma 2007](#)). Therefore, consistent with guidelines for drug-induced lung injury in Japan, serum KL-6, SP-A, and SP-D levels will be measured in Japanese participants.

## 4.3 Justification for Dose

### 4.3.1 Chemotherapy

The doses of gemcitabine (1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup>) and cisplatin (25 mg/m<sup>2</sup>) selected for this study are the doses routinely used as SoC in the 1L treatment of BTC. Chemotherapy will be administered on Days 1 and 8 of each 3-week cycle.

### 4.3.2 M7824 with Chemotherapy

Since gemcitabine and cisplatin are administered every 3 weeks, the same dosing interval for M7824 is preferred for convenience and compliance. The recommended Phase II dose (RP2D) for M7824 in combination with chemotherapies is 2400 mg, administered as an intravenous infusion once every 3 weeks, and was selected as follows:

- The RP2D for dosing every 2 weeks with M7824 in monotherapy studies (1200 mg) was selected based on Phase I data, PK-pharmacodynamic analysis, and population PK (popPK) and exposure-response modeling and simulations. These data were also used to estimate the target steady-state  $C_{trough}$  ( $C_{trough-ss}$ )
- For the selection of the once every 3 weeks dose, it was assumed that to achieve efficacy, the  $C_{trough-ss}$  would need to be similar to that achieved with 1200 mg once every 2 weeks (monotherapy RP2D) dosing, and that the majority of participants should achieve the target  $C_{trough-ss}$ . The M7824 2400 mg every 3 weeks dosing regimen was selected based on these assumptions and popPK-based prediction of  $C_{trough-ss}$ . The safety of 2400 mg once every 3 weeks in monotherapy settings is supported by preliminary assessment of safety and exposures achieved in the Phase I study (Study EMR200647\_001), which included 0.3 to 30 mg/kg dose escalation cohorts (including 3 participants who received at least M7824 2400 mg every 2 weeks) and exposure-safety modeling.
- Based on the known clearance mechanism, the transient mild cytokine profile change with M7824 dosing, and the observed safety profile of M7824 monotherapy, and standard dose chemotherapy regimens, PK interactions or overlapping toxicities of M7824 and chemotherapy are considered unlikely. Given this hypothesis, no adjustment in dose selection for chemotherapies is required, and the M7824 2400 mg once every 3 weeks dose is considered optimal for combination studies.

---

Refer to the IB for further information.

In conclusion, the population PK-based estimation of efficacious target trough concentration for dosing once every 3 weeks, evaluation of potential overlapping toxicities, PK interactions of the combination, and planned mitigation measures in the study support the safety evaluation of M7824 at 2400 mg once every 3 weeks in combination with chemotherapy in this study.

#### **4.4 End of Study Definition**

A participant has completed the study if he/she has completed all study parts, including the last scheduled procedure as shown in Section 1.3.

The end of the study is defined as the date of the data cutoff for the primary OS analysis when 353 participants have died. If the study is not expanded into Phase III but continues as a Phase II study, the end of study is defined accordingly, as the data cutoff date for the primary OS analysis when 103 participants have died.

Under some circumstances, follow-up may continue after the stipulated end of study until the last participant has died or at the discretion of the Sponsor.

### **5 Study Population**

The criteria in Sections 5.1 and 5.2 are designed to enroll only participants, who are appropriate for the study; thereby, ensuring the study fulfills its objectives. All relevant medical and nonmedical conditions should be taken into consideration when deciding whether a participant is suitable for this study.

Prospective approval of protocol deviations to inclusion and exclusion criteria, also known as protocol waivers or exemptions, is not permitted.

Before performing any study assessments that are not part of the participant's routine medical care, the Investigator will confirm that the participant or the participant's legal representative has provided written informed consent, as indicated in [Appendix 2 Study Governance](#).

#### **5.1 Inclusion Criteria**

Participants are eligible to be included in the study only if all the following criteria apply:

##### **Age**

1. Are  $\geq 18$  (or  $\geq 20$  in Japan and Taiwan) years of age at the time of signing the informed consent. In Japan, a participant aged  $< 20$  years of age but  $\geq 18$  years of age may participate if written informed consent from his/her parent or guardian is provided in addition to the participant's written informed consent.

##### **Type of Participant and Disease Characteristics**

2. Are participants with histologically or cytologically confirmed locally advanced or metastatic BTC, including intrahepatic CCA and extrahepatic CCA, gallbladder cancer, and ampulla of Vater's cancer.

3. Naïve to chemotherapy, immunotherapy, and interventional radiological treatment (transaortic chemo-embolization, transaortic embolization, transaortic infusion) for locally advanced or metastatic BTC. Participants whose disease has recurred  $\geq 6$  months after completion of neoadjuvant or adjuvant treatments will be considered eligible.
4. Availability of tumor tissue (primary or metastatic) (fresh or archival biopsies) before the first administration of study intervention. Availability of tumor tissue is mandatory except for the safety run-in part. Transductal aspirates, brush cytology, and cell blocks are not acceptable. Tumor tissue (fresh or archival) must be suitable for biomarker assessment as described in the Laboratory Manual.
5. At least 1 measurable lesion according to RECIST 1.1 verified independently by 2 separate IRC readers. Participants in the safety run-in part do not require a measurable lesion at baseline and IRC verification is not required.
6. ECOG PS of 0 or 1 at study entry and at Week 1, Day 1 prior to dosing.
7. Life expectancy of  $\geq 12$  weeks, as judged by the Investigator.
8. Adequate hematological function defined by white blood cell count  $\geq 2.0 \times 10^9/\text{L}$  with absolute neutrophil count  $\geq 1.0 \times 10^9/\text{L}$ , lymphocyte count  $\geq 0.5 \times 10^9/\text{L}$ , platelet count  $\geq 100 \times 10^9/\text{L}$ , and hemoglobin (Hgb)  $\geq 9$  g/dL (participants may have been transfused) at study entry and at Week 1 Day 1 prior to dosing.
  - Previously transfused participants are allowed in the study with a stable Hgb of  $\geq 9$  g/dL at the time of study entry.
9. Adequate hepatic function defined by a total bilirubin level  $\leq 1.5 \times$  upper limit of normal (ULN), an aspartate aminotransferase level  $\leq 3.0 \times$  ULN, and an alanine aminotransferase level  $\leq 3.0 \times$  ULN. For participants with liver involvement, aspartate aminotransferase  $\leq 5.0 \times$  ULN and alanine aminotransferase  $\leq 5.0 \times$  ULN are acceptable.
10. Adequate renal function defined by an estimated creatinine clearance (CrCl)  $> 50$  mL/min according to the Cockcroft-Gault formula or by measure of CrCl from 24-hour urine collection.
  - $\text{CrCl (mL/min)} = (140 - \text{age}) \times \text{weight (kg)} / (72 \times \text{serum creatinine } [\text{Cr}_{\text{jaffe}}])$
  - If female,  $\times 0.85$
  - If creatinine is measured by the enzymatic method, add 0.2 and use as  $\text{Cr}_{\text{jaffe}} = 0.2 + \text{Cr}_{\text{enzyme}}$ .
11. Albumin  $\geq 2.8$  g/dL.
12. Adequate coagulation function defined as prothrombin time or international normalized ratio  $\leq 1.5 \times$  ULN unless the participant is receiving anticoagulant therapy.
13. Hepatitis B virus (HBV) deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) positive participants must be treated and on a stable dose of antivirals (eg, entecavir, tenofovir, or lamivudine; adefovir or interferon is not allowed) at study entry and with planned monitoring and management including baseline HBV DNA quantity according to appropriate labeling guidance. Participants receiving active hepatitis C virus (HCV) therapy must be on a stable dose at

study entry and with planned monitoring and management according to appropriate labeling guidance of approved antiviral.

## Sex

14. Are male or female:

- Male Participants

Agree to the following during the intervention period and for at least 90 days (a spermatogenesis cycle) after the last dose of study intervention:

- Refrain from donating sperm

PLUS, either:

- Abstain from any activity that allows for exposure to ejaculate

OR

- Use a male condom:
  - When having sexual intercourse with a woman of childbearing potential who is **not** currently pregnant, **and** advise her to use a highly effective contraceptive method with a failure rate of < 1% per year, as described in [Appendix 3](#), since a condom may break or leak
  - When engaging in any activity that allows for exposure to ejaculate.

- Female Participants

Are **not** pregnant or breastfeeding, and at least 1 of the following conditions applies:

- **Not** a woman of childbearing potential

OR

- If a woman of childbearing potential, use a highly effective contraceptive method (ie, with a failure rate of < 1% per year), preferably with low user dependency, as described in [Appendix 3](#), for the following time periods:
  - Before the first dose of study intervention(s), if using hormonal contraception:
    - Has completed at least one 4-week cycle of an oral contraceptive pill and has either had or has begun her menses

OR

- Has used a depot contraceptive or extended-cycle contraceptive for at least 28 days and has a documented negative pregnancy test using a highly sensitive assay
  - During the intervention period

After the study intervention period (ie, after the last dose of study intervention is administered) for at least 2 months corresponding to the time needed to eliminate any study interventions (eg, 5 terminal half-lives) plus 30 days (a menstrual cycle)

after the last dose of study intervention and as indicated in the respective label (Summary of Product Characteristics [SmPC]) for gemcitabine and cisplatin.

The Investigator evaluates the effectiveness of the contraceptive method in relationship to the first dose of study intervention.

- Have a negative serum or highly sensitive urine pregnancy test, as required by local regulations, within 24 hours before the first dose of study intervention. If a urine test cannot be confirmed as negative (eg, an ambiguous result), a serum pregnancy test is required.

Additional requirements for pregnancy testing during and after study intervention are provided in Section 8.2.3.

- The Investigator reviews the medical history, menstrual history, and recent sexual activity to decrease the risk for inclusion of a female with an early, undetected pregnancy.

### Informed Consent

15. Capable of giving signed informed consent, as indicated in [Appendix 2](#) Study Governance, which includes compliance with the requirements and restrictions listed in the Informed Consent Form (ICF) and this protocol.

## 5.2 Exclusion Criteria

Participants are excluded from the study if any of the following criteria apply:

### Medical Conditions

1. Previous and/or intercurrent cancers. With the exception of: curatively-treated cancers with no recurrence in > 3 years or early cancers treated with curative intent, including but not limited to cervical carcinoma in situ, superficial, noninvasive bladder cancer, basal cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma in situ, or endoscopically resected gastrointestinal cancers limited in mucosal layer.
2. Rapid clinical deterioration not related to malignancy which, in the opinion of the Investigator, may predispose to inability to tolerate treatment or study procedures.
3. Participants with symptomatic central nervous system (CNS) metastases are excluded. Participants with a history of treated CNS metastases (by surgery or radiation therapy) are not eligible unless they are judged to have fully recovered from treatment.
4. Receipt of any organ transplantation, including allogeneic stem-cell transplantation, but with the exception of transplants that do not require immunosuppression (eg, corneal transplant, hair transplant).
5. Significant acute or chronic infections including:
  - Known history of positive test for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or known acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (testing at Screening is not required). If an Investigator has a strong suspicion of HIV infection without known history for a participant in screening, but the participant refuses testing, discuss with Medical Monitor to assess eligibility. (Note: HIV testing is not mandated for study inclusion;

- 
- however, if it is performed at any point in screening or while on study, a site must consent the participant for HIV testing as per local standard guidance.)
- Active tuberculosis (presence of clinical symptoms, physical or radiographic findings of active tuberculosis).
  - Uncontrolled biliary infection. Biliary tract obstruction should be released by stenting or percutaneous transhepatic biliary drainage.
  - Active bacterial or fungal infection requiring systemic therapy.
6. Active autoimmune disease that might deteriorate when receiving an immunostimulatory agent:
- Participants with type 1 diabetes, vitiligo, alopecia, psoriasis, hypo- or hyperthyroid disease not requiring immunosuppressive treatment are eligible.
  - Participants requiring hormone replacement with corticosteroids are eligible if the steroids are administered only for the purpose of hormonal replacement and at doses  $\leq 10$  mg of prednisone or equivalent per day.
  - Administration of steroids for other conditions through a route known to result in a minimal systemic exposure (topical, intranasal, intra-ocular, or inhalation) is acceptable.
7. History of, or concurrent, interstitial lung disease.
8. Known history of hypersensitivity reactions to M7824 or its products or known severe hypersensitivity reactions to monoclonal antibodies (Grade  $\geq 3$  National Cancer Institute [NCI]-Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events [CTCAE] Version 5.0), any history of anaphylaxis, or recent (within 5 months) history of uncontrolled asthma.
9. Clinically significant cardiovascular/cerebrovascular disease as follows: cerebral vascular accident/stroke ( $< 6$  months prior to enrollment), myocardial infarction ( $< 6$  months prior to enrollment), unstable angina, congestive heart failure (New York Heart Association Classification  $\geq$  Class II), or serious cardiac arrhythmia.
10. Other severe, acute, or chronic medical conditions, including immune colitis, inflammatory bowel disease, immune pneumonitis, or psychiatric conditions, including recent (within the past year) or active suicidal ideation or behavior.
11. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbation or other respiratory illness requiring hospitalization or precluding study therapy within 30 days before randomization.

**Prior/Concomitant Therapy**

12. Concurrent treatment with nonpermitted drugs. Participants who have completed prior adjuvant therapy  $> 6$  months prior to randomization are eligible.
13. Prior therapy with any antibody/drug targeting T-cell coregulatory proteins (immune checkpoints), including but not limited to anti-PD-1, anti-PD-L1, anti-cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated antigen 4 (CTLA-4) antibody, or anti-4-1BB antibody is not allowed, inclusive of localized administration of such agents.
14. Prior therapy with any antibody/drug targeting TGF $\beta$ /TGF $\beta$  receptor.

- 
15. Radiation within 14 days other than focal palliative bone-directed radiotherapy.
  16. Systemic therapy with immunosuppressive agents within 7 days before the start of study intervention; or use of any investigational drug within 28 days before the start of study intervention.
  17. Live vaccine administration within 4 weeks of study intervention administration.

**Prior/Concurrent Clinical Study Experience**

18. Participation in any concurrent interventional clinical study for BTC.

**Diagnostic Assessments**

19. Unable to tolerate CT or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) in the opinion of the Investigator and/or allergy to contrast material.

**Other Exclusions**

20. Major surgery within 28 days before the start of study intervention (excluding prior diagnostic biopsy and stenting/percutaneous transhepatic biliary drainage for the purpose of releasing biliary tract obstruction).
21. Pregnancy or breastfeeding.
22. Known alcohol or drug abuse.
23. Legal incapacity or limited legal capacity.

### **5.3 Lifestyle Considerations**

No specific lifestyle or dietary restrictions are required during the study.

### **5.4 Screen Failures**

Individuals who do not meet the criteria for participation in this study (screen failure) may be rescreened. Rescreened participants will be assigned a new participant number.

Participants who have an abnormal liver function test at Screening, that may normalize with biliary drainage or stenting, can be rescreened. It is recommended that participants with other laboratory abnormalities that may resolve, concomitant medication that will be discontinued, or undergoing a prohibited procedure that will be completed, are discussed with the Medical Monitor with regard to whether the screening window can be extended, rather than screen-failing the participant.

In other situations, when a participant is a screen failure, the site should contact the Medical Monitor to discuss whether the participant can be rescreened.

## **6 Study Intervention(s)**

Study intervention is any investigational intervention(s), marketed product(s), placebo, or medical device(s) intended to be administered to a study participant per the study protocol.



## 6.1 Study Intervention(s) Administration

Details of the study interventions administered are provided in [Table 6](#).

**Table 6 Study Intervention Administration**

| Study Intervention Name   | M7824   | Placebo   | Gemcitabine  | Cisplatin  |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Dose Formulation</b>   | Sterile concentrate solution for infusion   | Sterile concentrate solution for infusion. The composition of the placebo is identical to the composition of M7824 drug product, except for the presence of M7824 | Concentrate for Solution for Infusion  | Concentrate for Solution for Infusion  |
| <b>Unit Dose Strength/Dosage Level</b>                                  | 10 mg/mL  | Not applicable  | 38 mg/mL   | 1 mg/mL  |
| <b>Route of Administration</b>  | Intravenous   | Intravenous   | Intravenous  | Intravenous  |
| <b>Dose Frequency</b>   | Q3W   | Q3W   | On Day 1 and Day 8, Q3W  | On Day 1 and Day 8, Q3W  |
| <b>Dosing Instructions</b><br>(refer to Section <a href="#">6.6.1</a> ) | Flat dose of 2400 mg administered over a minimum of 1 hour and up to 2 hours  | Administered over a minimum of 1 hour and up to 2 hours   | 1000 mg/m <sup>2</sup>   | 25 mg/m <sup>2</sup>   |
| <b>Supplier/Manufacturer</b>  | Merck Healthcare KGaA/ Baxter Oncology GmbH   | Merck Healthcare KGaA/ Baxter Oncology GmbH   | Merck Healthcare KGaA/ commercial manufacturer   | Merck Healthcare KGaA/ commercial manufacturer   |
| <b>Packaging and Labeling</b>   | Study intervention: Each vial will be packaged and labeled per all applicable regulatory requirements and Good Manufacturing Practice Guidelines. |   |  |  |
|   | Packaging and labeling will be prepared to protect the blinded nature of study.   | Packaging and labeling will be prepared to protect the blinded nature of study.   | If provided as commercial product, prefer to SmPC for gemcitabine or package insert for more information | If provided as commercial product, prefer to SmPC for cisplatin or package insert for more information |

Q3W=every 3 weeks, SmPC=Summary of Product Characteristics.

## 6.2 Study Intervention(s) Preparation, Handling, Storage, and Accountability

The Investigator, institution, or the head of the medical institution (where applicable) is responsible for study intervention accountability, reconciliation, and record maintenance (ie, receipt, reconciliation, and final disposition records).

- 
- Upon receipt of the study intervention(s), the Investigator or designee must confirm appropriate temperature conditions have been maintained during transit and any discrepancies are reported and resolved before use. Also, the responsible person will check for accurate delivery. Further guidance and information for study intervention accountability are provided in the Pharmacy Manual.
  - Only participants enrolled in the study may receive study intervention(s) and only authorized site staff may supply it. All study intervention(s) must be stored in a secure, environmentally-controlled, and monitored (manual or automated) area, in accordance with the labeled storage conditions, and with access limited to the Investigator and authorized site staff.
  - Dispensing will be recorded on the appropriate accountability forms so that accurate records will be available for verification at each monitoring visit.
  - Study intervention(s) accountability records at the study site will include the following:
    - Confirmation of receipt, in good condition and in the defined temperature range.
    - The inventory provided for the clinical study and prepared at the site.
    - The dose(s) each participant used during the study.
    - The disposition (including return, if applicable) of any unused study intervention(s).
    - Dates, quantities, batch numbers, vial numbers, expiry dates, and the participant numbers.
  - The Investigator site will maintain records, which adequately documents that participants were provided the doses specified in this protocol, and all study intervention(s) provided were fully reconciled.
  - Unused study intervention(s) must not be discarded or used for any purpose other than the present study. No study intervention that is dispensed to a participant may be re-dispensed to a different participant.
  - A Study Monitor will periodically collect the study intervention(s) accountability forms.

Destruction of used and unused study intervention(s) should be performed at site if allowed by local law only after Sponsor authorization. If that is not possible, the Sponsor/designee will be responsible.

- Further guidance and information for the final disposition of unused study intervention(s) are provided in the Pharmacy Manual.

M7824/placebo should be stored in a refrigerator (2°C to 8°C) until use. M7824/placebo must not be frozen and should be stored in the original packaging.

Additional instructions for the preparation, handling, storage, and disposal of M7824/placebo will be provided in the Pharmacy Manual.

---

## **6.3 Measures to Minimize Bias: Study Intervention Assignment and Blinding**

### **6.3.1 Study Intervention Assignment**

For both parts of the study, the interactive response system (IXRS) will be used to assign unique participant numbers and to assign study intervention to participants at each study intervention visit.

During the randomized, double-blind part, following confirmation of a participant's eligibility and at the last practical moment prior to administration of the study intervention, each participant will be centrally allocated to either M7824 or placebo in a 1:1 ratio using the IXRS, as per a computer-generated randomization list.

Before the study is initiated, the telephone number and call-in directions and/or the log-in information and directions for using the IXRS will be provided to each site. The site will contact the IXRS prior to starting the administration of study intervention for each participant.

Treatment allocation/randomization will be stratified according to the following 3 factors:

- Type of BTC: intrahepatic CCA versus extrahepatic CCA including ampulla of Vater's cancer, versus gallbladder cancer
- Initially locally advanced at diagnosis or prior surgical resection versus initially metastatic at diagnosis
- Asia sites versus non-Asia sites.

### **6.3.2 Blinding**

#### **Blinding Method**

Following the open-label safety run-in part, the second part of this study will be double-blind. Therefore, the participant, Investigator, contract research organization (CRO), and Sponsor personnel involved in the treatment administration or clinical evaluation of participants, will be unaware of the group assignments and will not know whether the study intervention administered contains M7824 or placebo. The chemotherapy agents, gemcitabine and cisplatin, will be open-label.

The study team will remain blinded throughout the study, ie, blinding will be maintained during the entire study period, except for the unblinded IDMC (see Section 8.2.4.2), or in the event that emergency unblinding by the Sponsor's drug safety department is necessary for participant safety or the reporting of Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reactions (SUSARs) (see Section 6.3.3).

#### **Assignment Method Retention**

The Bioanalyst will have access to the randomization list to facilitate analysis of the PK/antidrug antibody (ADA) samples (ie, to avoid the unnecessary analysis of placebo samples). The Bioanalyst will not share the randomization details or results of the analysis to

prevent the study team from being unblinded prematurely. Details will be specified in a Firewall Charter, as appropriate.

### **Unblinding Clinical Studies for Sample Analysis of Special Data**

The bioanalytical monitors and analytical laboratory for measurement of M7824 concentrations will be unblinded since obtaining the result reveals the study intervention arm for the participant. M7824 concentration information that may unblind the study will not be reported with participant identifiers to investigative sites or blinded personnel until the study has been unblinded.

### **6.3.3 Emergency Unblinding**

In an emergency, the Investigator is solely responsible for determining if unblinding of a participant's study intervention assignment is warranted. Participant safety must always be the first consideration in this decision. If the Investigator decides that unblinding is warranted, the Investigator should make every effort to contact the Sponsor prior to the unblinding, unless this could delay emergency treatment. The Sponsor must be notified within 24 hours after unblinding. The Investigator must provide the Sponsor the reason for unblinding without revealing the study intervention, except to the designated drug safety representative via the Emergency Unblinding Notification Form. The date of and reason for unblinding must be recorded in the source documents and electronic Case Report Form (eCRF). Contact information for unblinding in an emergency is given on the participant emergency card provided to each participant, as noted in [Appendix 2](#) Study Governance.

The Sponsor's drug safety department will submit any SUSAR reports to regulatory authorities and ethics committees with unblinded information, per applicable regulations. Only blinded information will be provided to the study team.

## **6.4 Study Intervention Compliance**

All study participants will receive study intervention at the investigational site. Well-trained medical staff will monitor and perform the study intervention administration. The information of each study intervention administration including the date, time, and dose (chemotherapy only)/total volume infused (M7824/placebo) will be recorded on the eCRF. The Investigator will make sure that the information entered into the eCRF regarding study intervention administration is accurate for each participant; any reason for noncompliance should be documented.

Noncompliance is defined as a participant missing > 1 cycle of study intervention (ie, M7824/placebo, gemcitabine, and/or cisplatin) for nonmedical reasons and barring any extenuating circumstances in the opinion of the Investigator. Extenuating circumstances should be documented and when possible, discussed with the Sponsor in advance.

Consequences of noncompliance may lead to discontinuation of study interventions as described in Section [7.1](#). In case of overdose, see Section [8.4](#).

---

## 6.5 Concomitant Therapy

Record in the eCRF all concomitant therapies (eg, medicines or nondrug interventions) used from the time the participant signs the informed consent until completion of the study, including any changes. For prescription and over-the-counter medicines, vaccines, vitamins, and herbal supplements, record the name, reason for use, dates administered, and dosing information.

Contact the Medical Monitor for any questions on concomitant or prior therapy.

### 6.5.1 Rescue Medicines

Not applicable.

### 6.5.2 Permitted Medicines

The only permitted medications are the following: the study medications, ie, M7824, placebo, gemcitabine, and cisplatin.

Any medicines that are considered necessary to protect the participant's welfare in emergencies may be given at the Investigator's discretion, regardless if it results in a protocol deviation.

Any medications (other than those excluded by the clinical study protocol; see Section 6.5.3) that are considered necessary for the participants' welfare and will not interfere with the study intervention may be given at the Investigator's discretion.

Medications may be administered for the management of symptoms associated with the administration of M7824/placebo, as required. These might include analgesics, antinausea medications, antihistamines, diuretics, antianxiety medications, and medication for pain management, including narcotic agents.

### 6.5.3 Prohibited Medicines

As stated in the exclusion criteria (see Section 5.2), participants must not have had any prior therapy with any antibody/drug targeting T-cell coregulatory proteins (immune checkpoints), such as anti-PD-1, anti-PD-L1, anti-CTLA-4 antibody, or anti-4-1BB antibody, or concurrent anticancer treatment (eg, cytoreductive therapy, immune therapy, or cytokine therapy, except for erythropoietin and granulocyte-colony stimulating factor), concurrent systemic therapy with steroids or other immunosuppressive agents, or use of any investigational drug within 28 days before the start of study intervention. Steroids as premedication (see Section 6.5.4.1) are not acceptable.

In addition, the following treatments must not be administered during the study:

- Immunotherapy, immunosuppressive drugs (ie, systemic corticosteroids), or other experimental pharmaceutical products
  - Short-term administration of systemic steroid (ie, for allergic reactions or the management of irAEs) is allowed. Prophylactic use of steroid for contrast agents should follow local guidelines

- Steroids with no or minimal systemic effect (topical, intranasal, intra-ocular, inhalation) are allowed
- Hormone replacement with corticosteroids for adrenal insufficiency is allowed if the steroids are administered only for the purpose of hormonal replacement and at doses  $\leq 10$  mg prednisone or equivalent per day.
- Any vaccine therapies for the prevention of infectious disease (eg, seasonal flu vaccine, human papilloma virus vaccine), except for administration of the inactive influenza vaccine.

If the administration of a nonpermitted concomitant drug becomes necessary during the study, the participant should be withdrawn from study intervention (the Sponsor may be contacted to discuss whether the study intervention must be discontinued); see Section 7.1.

The following treatments are permitted, but should be used with caution during the study:

- Those with potential to cause drug interactions with cisplatin:
  - Allopurinol, colchicine, probenecid, sulfinpyrazone\*: increase in serum uric acid concentration
  - Cephalosporins, aminoglycosides, amphotericin B: increase nephrotoxic and ototoxic effects of cisplatin in these organs
  - Cyclosporine: excessive immunosuppression, with risk of lymphoproliferation
  - Cyclizine\*, phenothiazines: may mask ototoxicity symptoms
  - Furosemide (high doses), hydralazine, diazoxide, and propranolol: intensify nephrotoxicity
  - Oral anticoagulants: require an increased frequency of international normalized ratio monitoring
  - Penicillamine: may diminish the effectiveness of cisplatin
  - Phenytoin: reduced epilepsy control.
- Other anticonvulsants (possible interactions that have been described with cisplatin)
- Nephrotoxic drugs (concomitant use should be avoided in participants treated with cisplatin).

\*Not approved in Japan.

## 6.5.4 Other Interventions

The following nondrug interventions must not be administered during the study (within 28 days before randomization and before verification of PD by the IRC):

- Major surgery, except for urgent palliative surgery, prior diagnostic biopsies and stenting/percutaneous transhepatic biliary drainage for the purpose of releasing biliary tract obstruction. Discuss with the Medical Monitor if unplanned major surgery is required during the study to plan for timing of re-treatment

- Radiotherapy, except for palliative bone-directed radiotherapy.

The following nondrug interventions must not be administered during the study (and within 28 days before randomization):

- Herbal remedies with immune-stimulating properties (eg, mistletoe extract) or known to potentially interfere with major organ function (eg, hypericin).
- Any traditional Chinese medication with approval for use as anticancer treatment (regardless of the type of cancer) will not be permitted. Traditional Chinese medication for indications other than anticancer treatment, such as supportive care, may be administered at the discretion of the Investigator. A nonexhaustive list of prohibited Chinese medications are provided in [Appendix 10](#).

### 6.5.4.1 Premedication

To mitigate potential IRRs, premedication with an antihistamine and with paracetamol (eg, 25-50 mg diphenhydramine and 500-650 mg paracetamol [acetaminophen] intravenous or oral equivalent) approximately 30 to 60 minutes prior to each dose of M7824 (in the open-label safety run-in part) or M7824/placebo (in the randomized, double-blind part) is mandatory for the first 2 infusions.

Premedication is optional and at the discretion of the Investigator after the second infusion. However, if Grade 2 infusion reactions are seen during the first 2 infusions, premedication should not be stopped (see Section [6.9.1](#)). Steroids as premedication are not permitted.

## 6.6 Dose Selection and Modification

### 6.6.1 Dosing Instructions

M7824 or placebo should be administered prior to gemcitabine and cisplatin dosing when given on the same day. Premedication is mandatory prior to the first 2 infusions of M7824 (open-label safety run-in part) or M7824/placebo (randomized, double-blind part) but is optional thereafter (see Section [6.5.4.1](#)). Steroids are not allowed as premedication for M7824.

Participants assigned to the M7824 arm will receive an intravenous infusion of M7824 as a flat dose of 2400 mg over a minimum of 1 hour and up to 2 hours once every 3 weeks until confirmed disease progression, unacceptable toxicity, or until any criterion for discontinuation of the study intervention (Section [7.1](#)) or discontinuation/withdrawal from the study (Section [7.2](#)) is met. Participants with CR should continue study intervention for 2 years after the first onset of CR or until 1 of the criteria for discontinuation is met, whichever occurs first.

Participants assigned to the placebo arm will receive an intravenous infusion of placebo over a minimum of 1 hour and up to 2 hours every 3 weeks until confirmed disease progression, unacceptable toxicity, or until any criterion for discontinuation of the study intervention (Section [7.1](#)) or discontinuation/withdrawal from the study (Section [7.2](#)) is met. Participants



with CR should continue study intervention for 2 years after the first onset of CR or until 1 of the criteria for discontinuation is met, whichever occurs first.

Dose modification of M7824/placebo is not allowed. Modification of the infusion rate due to IRRs is described in Section 6.9.1.

Participants who experience a CR should be treated with M7824/placebo for 2 years after the first onset of CR. However, the Investigator may temporarily withhold the treatment after the CR for 12 months in the absence of progression after entering CR depending on the clinical decision.

In cases of CR, continuation of M7824/placebo may be allowed beyond 2 years after the first onset of CR, subject to discussion between the Investigator and Medical Monitor taking both clinical benefit and safety into consideration.

For both the M7824 arm and the placebo arm, gemcitabine (1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup>) and cisplatin (25 mg/m<sup>2</sup>) will be administered intravenously on Days 1 and 8 of every 21-day cycle for 8 cycles in accordance with the local label (SmPC) or package insert for gemcitabine and cisplatin, respectively. Any missed dose(s) of chemotherapy may be made up at the end of the scheduled 8 cycles (up to 16 administrations of gemcitabine and cisplatin combination) provided the participant does not meet any of the criteria for discontinuation of study intervention or discontinuation of study (Section 7).

Cisplatin premedication, anti-emetic drugs (steroids are not allowed), and intravenous hydration (given during cisplatin infusion to prevent nephrotoxicity) should be administered as per standard practice.

Tumor measurements to determine response will be performed as indicated in the Schedule of Activities (see Section 1.3).

## 6.6.2 Definition of Dose-limiting Toxicity

A DLT is a toxicity related to the study intervention that meets the following criteria as evaluated in the open-label safety run-in:

1. Grade 3 or 4 irAE that needs permanent discontinuation of M7824 treatment. A malignant skin lesion induced by M7824 that is local and can be resected with a negative resection margin is not a DLT.
2. Grade 3 or 4 nonhematologic toxicity other than irAE, except for the following:
  - Grade 3 IRRs resolving within 6 hours from the end of infusion and controlled with medical management
  - Transient ( $\leq 6$  hours) Grade 3 flu-like symptoms or fever that are controlled with medical management
  - Transient ( $\leq 48$  hours) Grade 3 nausea or vomiting despite optimal supportive care
  - Transient ( $\leq 72$  hours) Grade 3 fatigue, local reactions, or headache



- 
- Toxicities that do not require medical intervention as treatment.
3. A life-threatening hematological toxicity (unless clearly attributable to chemotherapy alone), which is hardly medically manageable, including a bleeding event resulting in urgent intervention and admission to an intensive care unit.
  4. Grade 5 toxicity.

The DLT criteria are selected based on toxicity that necessitates permanent discontinuation of the study intervention.

The DLT evaluation period is the first 21 days following the first dose of M7824.

### **6.6.3 Treatment Modification Due to Adverse Drug Reactions**

An Investigator may attribute each toxicity event to M7824/placebo, gemcitabine and/or cisplatin alone, or to the combination, and use the appropriate treatment modification as per the matrix shown in [Table 7](#). If a participant experiences several toxicities and there are conflicting recommendations, the most conservative dose and/or treatment modification recommended should be followed (chemotherapy dose reduction appropriate to the most severe toxicity).

Toxicity needs to resolve to Grade  $\leq 1$  or baseline prior to resuming the study intervention to which the toxicity was attributed. However, the study intervention can be resumed even if the toxicity does not resolve to Grade  $\leq 1$  or baseline if the toxicity is manageable and/or asymptomatic. If a participant experiences several toxicities and there are conflicting recommendations, the most conservative dose and/or treatment modification recommended should be followed (chemotherapy dose reduction appropriate to the most severe toxicity).

M7824/placebo dose reductions are not permitted; M7824/placebo treatment may be interrupted or discontinued due to toxicity.

Chemotherapy and M7824/placebo may be interrupted for a maximum of 12 weeks. Beyond 12 weeks, discuss further treatment plans with the Medical Monitor. If a toxicity is incorrectly attributed to the study intervention and the treatment is modified, the drug may go back to the premodified condition.

Any questions or concerns should be discussed with the Medical Monitor.

**Table 7 Treatment Modification for M7824/Placebo, Gemcitabine and Cisplatin**

| Attributed Drug as a Cause of Adverse Drug Reaction | Treatment Modification   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | M7824/Placebo  | Chemotherapy   |
| M7824/Placebo                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For irAEs, follow ASCO guideline in <a href="#">Appendix 8</a></li><li>Adverse events related to M7824/placebo which are not covered in the ASCO guideline, see the guidance in this section</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Consider to dose if the toxicity does not meet the DLT criteria in Section <a href="#">6.6.2</a> on the day of dosing</li><li>Withhold the dose if medically indicated.</li><li>In the case of hematological and renal impairment, follow the modifications in <a href="#">Table 10</a> and <a href="#">Table 11</a></li></ul> |
| Chemotherapy  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Consider to dose if the toxicity does not meet the DLT criteria in Section <a href="#">6.6.2</a> on the day of dosing</li><li>Withhold the dose if medically indicated</li></ul>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Follow <a href="#">Table 8</a>, <a href="#">Table 9</a>, <a href="#">Table 10</a>, and <a href="#">Table 11</a>, as appropriate to the reaction</li><li>Resume gemcitabine and/or cisplatin after improving to Grade 1 or lower</li></ul>  |

ASCO=American Society of Clinical Oncology, DLT=dose-limiting toxicity, irAEs=immune-related adverse events.

### 6.6.3.1 M7824/Placebo-related Adverse Drug Reactions

Any adverse drug reaction (ADR) assessed as related to M7824 or placebo may require permanent or transient discontinuation of M7824/placebo treatment. For the management of certain ADRs assessed to be irAEs, follow the American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO) guideline in [Appendix 8](#). These criteria and the ASCO guidance do not supersede the clinical decision of the Investigator, and the Investigator may allow the participant to continue in the study or to terminate if medically indicated. Single laboratory values out of the normal range that do not have any clinical correlate do not necessarily need treatment interruption.

**Any Grade 4 ADRs require permanent treatment discontinuation, except endocrinopathies that have been controlled by hormone replacement.**

**Any Grade 3 ADRs require treatment discontinuation, except for any of the following:**

- Transient Grade 3 flu-like symptoms or fever that is controlled with medical management
- Transient Grade 3 fatigue, local reactions, headache, nausea, emesis that resolves to  $\leq$  Grade 1
- Tumor flare phenomenon defined as local pain, irritation, or rash localized at sites of known or suspected tumors
- Any Grade  $\geq 3$  drug-related amylase or lipase abnormality that is not associated with symptoms or clinical manifestations of pancreatitis
- Grade 3 Hgb decrease ( $< 8.0$  g/dL) that is clinically manageable with blood transfusions or erythroid growth factor use

- KA and cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma (cSCC). Any suspicious skin lesion should be biopsied and surgically removed
- For immune-related ADRs, see [Appendix 8](#).

**Any Grade 2 ADRs should be managed as follows:**

- If a Grade 2 ADR resolves to Grade  $\leq 1$  by the last day of the current cycle, treatment may continue
- If a Grade 2 ADR does not resolve to Grade  $\leq 1$  by the last day of the current cycle but is manageable and/or not clinically relevant, treatment may continue
- IRRs and hypersensitivity reactions (Grades 1 to 4) should be handled according to the guidelines provided in [Section 6.9.1](#)
- Anemia should be handled according to the guidelines provided in [Section 6.9.4](#)
- For immune-related ADRs, see [Appendix 8](#).

Note that treatment recommendations regarding continuation, hold, or discontinuation by grade are different depending on the specific toxicity (see [Appendix 8](#)). Toxicity grading is assigned based on NCI-CTCAE Version 5.0. The ASCO guideline should be used only for the management of immune-related toxicity due to M7824/placebo.

### 6.6.3.2 Gemcitabine and/or Cisplatin-related Adverse Drug Reactions

If a dose reduction for chemotherapy-related toxicity other than neutropenia and thrombocytopenia occurs with gemcitabine or cisplatin, the dose may not be re-escalated. Participants can have a maximum of 2 dose reductions (if applicable) to each of the components throughout the course of the study for toxicities. If participants require a third dose modification, that agent will be discontinued.

Reduction of 1 chemotherapy agent and not the other agent is appropriate if the toxicity is related to 1 of the treatments but not to the other. If the toxicity is related to the combination of both chemotherapy agents, either gemcitabine or cisplatin, or both drugs depending on the Investigator's clinical decision should be reduced according to the recommended dose modifications in [Table 8](#) (gemcitabine and cisplatin), [Table 9](#) (nonhematological toxicity), [Table 10](#) (neutropenia and thrombocytopenia), and [Table 11](#) (renal impairment).

**Table 8 Dose Modification for Gemcitabine and Cisplatin**

| Toxicity                      | Gemcitabine         | Cisplatin           |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| -1 level<br>First occurrence  | Give 75%            | Give 75%            |
| -2 level<br>Second occurrence | Give 50%            | Give 50%            |
| -3 level<br>Third occurrence  | Permanent cessation | Permanent cessation |

**Nonhematological Toxicity Related to Gemcitabine and/or Cisplatin****Table 9 Nonhematological Toxicity**

| Toxicity Grade                                       | Gemcitabine Dose  | Cisplatin Dose  |
|--|---|---|
| Nausea/vomiting                                      | No reduction  | No reduction  |
| Other nonhematological toxicity Grade 3 <sup>a</sup> | 1 level reduction   | 1 level reduction   |
| Other nonhematological toxicity Grade 4 <sup>a</sup> | 1 level reduction or permanent discontinuation <sup>b</sup> | 1 level reduction or permanent discontinuation <sup>b</sup> |

<sup>a</sup>Other than hypersensitivity, infusion-related reaction, and nonhematological toxicity that does not require medical intervention including, but not limited to, alopecia, fatigue.

<sup>b</sup>Clinical judgment.

Resume gemcitabine and/or cisplatin after improvement to Grade  $\leq 1$  with dose modification for chemotherapy-related toxicity. For Grade 4 toxicity, the Investigator will make a clinical decision whether to discontinue treatment or to resume with dose modification. The use of anti-emetics other than prophylactic steroids should follow local guidelines.

**Hematological Toxicity Related to Gemcitabine and/or Cisplatin****Table 10 Dose Modification for Neutropenia and Thrombocytopenia**

| Toxicity Grade on the Day of Dosing                      | Gemcitabine Dose  | Cisplatin Dose |
|--|-------------------|----------------|
| Neutrophils $0.5 \times 10^9/L$ to $< 1.0 \times 10^9/L$ | 1 level reduction | No reduction   |
| Neutrophils $< 0.5 \times 10^9/L$                        | Skip dose         | Skip dose      |
| Platelets $50 \times 10^9/L$ to $< 100 \times 10^9/L$    | 1 level reduction | No reduction   |
| Platelets $< 50 \times 10^9/L$                           | Skip dose         | Skip dose      |

In the case of chemotherapy-related anemia (Hgb  $< 8$  g/dL), febrile neutropenia, neutrophils  $< 0.5 \times 10^9/L$ , or platelets  $< 50 \times 10^9/L$  for longer than 7 days, resume gemcitabine and cisplatin with 1 level reduction after improving to Grade 1 or less.

Adjust gemcitabine and cisplatin dose according to [Table 10](#). Administration of granulocyte-colony stimulating factor should follow local guidelines or NCCN guidelines. The use of erythropoietin should follow local guidelines.

**6.6.4 Dose Modification of Gemcitabine, Cisplatin, and M7824/Placebo for Renal Impairment**

In the case of renal toxicity, dose modification of gemcitabine and cisplatin will be applied as per [Table 11](#), regardless of the cause.

Cisplatin-induced renal impairment must be recovered to Grade 1 or baseline value in order to resume cisplatin treatment.

**Table 11**                      **Dose Modification for Renal Impairment**

| <b>Creatinine Clearance (mL/min)</b> | <b>Gemcitabine</b>        | <b>Cisplatin</b>          |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ≥ 60 (Grade 1 or better)             | Give 100%                 | Give 100%                 |
| 50-59                                | Give 100%                 | -1 reduction <sup>a</sup> |
| 40-49                                | Give 100%                 | -2 reductions             |
| 30-39                                | Give 100%                 | Permanent discontinuation |
| < 30 (Grade 3)                       | Permanent discontinuation | Permanent discontinuation |

CrCL=creatinine clearance.

<sup>a</sup>Eligibility criteria require a CrCL > 50 mL/min; if baseline CrCL is < 60 mL/min, modify the starting dose of cisplatin accordingly.

CrCl will be estimated by the Cockcroft-Gault formula. If an enzymatic method is used for serum creatinine measurement, add 0.2 ( $Cr_{\text{jaffe}} = 0.2 + Cr_{\text{enzyme}}$ ) to calculate.

Treatment of M7824/placebo should be modified according to the ASCO guideline ([Appendix 8](#)) if the cause of renal impairment is attributed to an irAE. If renal impairment is related to chemotherapy, follow [Table 8](#). If renal impairment is related to M7824/placebo, follow [Table 7](#).

### 6.6.5                      Disease Specific Risk: Hepatic Impairment

BTC can cause cholestasis that could induce acute cholangitis. Acute cholangitis is a clinical syndrome characterized by fever, jaundice, and abdominal pain that develops as a result of stasis and infection in the biliary tract. Participants with acute cholangitis may develop septic shock and thus require frequent monitoring for signs of shock.

Diagnostic criteria for acute cholangitis are summarized in [Table 12 \(Kiriyaama 2013\)](#). If biliary infection is suspected, the study intervention must be withheld. The Investigator should consider biliary drainage as well as treatment with antibiotics. Neutropenia caused by gemcitabine and cisplatin, as well as immunomodulation with M7824, could worsen with biliary tract infection. If biliary tract infection is clinically deniable or improved, the study intervention can be resumed.

Hepatitis B virus (HBV) DNA positive participants must be treated and on a stable dose of antivirals (eg, entecavir, tenofovir, or lamivudine; adefovir or interferon is not allowed) at study entry and for the duration of the study, in addition to planned monitoring and management including HBV-DNA quantity according to appropriate labeling guidance. HCV-RNA should be monitored during the study if HCV-RNA is positive at baseline. If a liver function test is elevated in an HBV- or HCV-positive participant, HBV DNA or HCV RNA must be monitored to exclude the possibility of reactivation of viral hepatitis. In case of viral reactivation, follow the local HBV and HCV management guideline.

If an Investigator can attribute the cause of hepatic impairment to M7824 and/or chemotherapy, follow the irAE guideline in [Appendix 8](#) or the nonhematological dose modification in [Table 8](#) and [Table 9](#).

**Table 12 Diagnostic Criteria for Acute Cholangitis**

|                          |   |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| A. Systemic Inflammation | A-1. Fever and/or shaking chills  | Body temperature > 38°C  |
|                          | A-2. Laboratory data: evidence of inflammatory response                 | WBC < 4 × 10 <sup>9</sup> /L, or > 10 × 10 <sup>9</sup> /L<br>CRP ≥ 1 mg/dL (190 nmol/L) |
| B. Cholestasis           | B-1. Jaundice   | T-Bil ≥ 2 mg/dL  |
|                          | B-2. Laboratory data: abnormal LFTs                                     | ALP > 1.5 × ULN<br>γGTP > 1.5 × ULN<br>AST > 1.5 × ULN<br>ALT > 1.5 × ULN                |
| C. Imaging               | C-1. Biliary dilatation   |  |
|                          | C-2. Evidence of the etiology on imaging (stricture, stone, stent, etc) |  |

ALP=alkaline phosphatase, ALT=alanine aminotransferase, AST=aspartate aminotransferase, CRP=C-reactive protein, γGTP=gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase, T-Bil=total bilirubin, ULN=upper limit of normal, WBC=white blood cell.

Suspected diagnosis: One item in A and 1 item in either B or C.

Definite diagnosis: One item in A, 1 item in B, and 1 item in C.

Other factors that are helpful in the diagnosis of acute cholangitis include abdominal pain (right upper quadrant or upper abdominal).

## 6.7 Study Intervention After the End of the Study

Participants will be followed for survival and AEs as specified in the Schedule of Activities (see Section 1.3).

The Sponsor will not provide any additional care to participants after they leave the study because such care would not differ from what is normally expected for patients with BTC.

## 6.8 Special Precautions

As a part of safety-related precautionary measures, a standardized risk management approach is planned for M7824 for IRRs, irAEs, and TGFβ-mediated skin AEs. This approach is mainly based on the monoclonal antibody mechanism of PD-L1 inhibition and TGFβ inhibition.

- As a routine precaution, for the first 2 infusions, all participants enrolled in this study must be observed for 2 hours following the end of infusion in an area with resuscitation equipment and emergency agents. If no IRRs are observed during the first 2 infusions, the mandated 2-hour post-infusion observation time may be reduced to 60 minutes
- At all times during M7824/placebo treatment, immediate emergency treatment of an IRR or a severe hypersensitivity reaction according to institutional standards must be assured
- To treat possible hypersensitivity reactions like anaphylactic reactions, dexamethasone 10 mg and epinephrine in a 1:1000 dilution (or equivalents) should always be available along with equipment for assisted ventilation.

See Section 6.9 for further details.

---

## 6.9 Management of Adverse Events of Interest

Adverse events of special interest (AESI) are events of clinical interest requiring ongoing monitoring.

### 6.9.1 Infusion-related Reactions Including Immediate Hypersensitivity

Infusion-related reactions (including immediate hypersensitivity) are common ADRs with monoclonal antibodies, related to drug administration. They are AESI and important identified risks for M7824; IRRs are also likely caused by cisplatin.

#### Infusion-related Reactions

IRRs are defined as any signs or symptoms experienced by participants during the infusion of pharmacologic or biologic agents or any event occurring during or within 1 day of drug administration. They are identified based on a list of Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) preferred terms and criteria on the timely relationship to an infusion. Events are divided into reactions versus signs and symptoms:

- Reactions are considered when onset is on the day of infusion (during or after the infusion) or the day after the infusion (irrespective of resolution date) for IRR, drug hypersensitivity, anaphylactic reaction, hypersensitivity, and type 1 hypersensitivity
- Signs and symptoms of IRRs and hypersensitivity/allergic reactions are considered when onset is on the day of infusion (during or after the infusion) and resolved completely with the end date within 2 days after onset of (but not limited to) pyrexia, chills, flushing, hypotension, dyspnea, wheezing, back pain, abdominal pain, and urticaria.

See [Table 13](#) for instructions on-treatment modification of M7824/placebo for IRRs.

**Table 13 Treatment Modification of M7824/Placebo for Symptoms of Infusion-related Reactions Including Immediate Hypersensitivity**

| NCI-CTCAE Grade (Description)  | Treatment Modification   |
|--|--|
| <b>Grade 1 – mild</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mild transient reaction; infusion interruption not indicated; intervention not indicated</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase monitoring of vital signs as medically indicated as participants are deemed medically stable</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grade 2 – moderate</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Therapy or infusion interruption indicated but if responds promptly to symptomatic treatment (eg, antihistamines, NSAIDs, narcotics, IV fluids); prophylactic medications indicated for <math>\leq 24</math> hours.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop M7824/placebo infusion</li> <li>Increase monitoring of vital signs as medically indicated</li> <li>If symptoms resolve quickly or decrease to Grade 1, resume infusion at 50% of original rate with close monitoring of any worsening, otherwise hold dosing until resolution of symptoms with mandated premedication for the next schedule</li> <li>Consider treatment with corticosteroids if symptoms persist</li> <li>At the next infusion, consider H<sub>2</sub>-blockers (eg, famotidine or ranitidine) as clinically indicated. If participants have a second Grade <math>\geq 2</math> IRR on the reduced-rate infusion with the suggested medication, stop the infusion and remove the participant from treatment</li> <li>If worsens to Grade 3 or 4, follow treatment modification guidelines accordingly</li> </ul> |
| <b>Grade 3 or Grade 4 – severe or life-threatening</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 3: Prolonged (eg, not rapidly responsive to symptomatic medication and/or brief interruption of infusion); recurrence of symptoms following initial improvement; hospitalization indicated for clinical sequelae</li> <li>Grade 4: Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop M7824/placebo infusion immediately and disconnect infusion tubing from the participant with additional appropriate medical measures and close monitoring until deemed medically stable by attending Investigator. Hospitalization may be indicated</li> <li>Permanently withdraw participant from M7824/placebo treatment and do not administer any further M7824/placebo treatment</li> </ul>   |

IRR=infusion-related reaction, IV=intravenous, NCI-CTCAE=National Cancer Institute-Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, NSAIDs=nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs.

For Grade 3 or 4 infusion-related reactions, M7824/placebo discontinuation is mandated.

For all types and grades of infusion reactions, details about drug physical constitution, method of preparation, and infusion must be recorded.

## Hypersensitivity Reaction

If a hypersensitivity reaction occurs, the participant must be treated according to the best available medical practice. A complete guideline for the emergency treatment of anaphylactic reactions according to the Working Group of the Resuscitation Council (UK) can be found at [www.resus.org.uk/pages/reaction.pdf](http://www.resus.org.uk/pages/reaction.pdf). Participants should be instructed to report any delayed reactions to the Investigator immediately.



Symptoms may include but are not limited to:

- Impaired airway
- Decreased oxygen saturation (< 92%)
- Confusion
- Lethargy
- Hypotension
- Pale/clammy skin
- Cyanosis.

Management of hypersensitivity includes:

- Epinephrine injection and intravenous dexamethasone
- Participant should be placed on cardiac, blood pressure, heart rate, and oxygen saturation monitor immediately
- Alert intensive care unit for possible transfer, if required.

### **Prophylaxis of Flu-like Symptoms**

For prophylaxis of flu-like symptoms, a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID), eg, ibuprofen 400 mg or comparable NSAID dose, may be administered 2 hours before and 8 hours after the start of each intravenous infusion.

### **Cisplatin-related Hypersensitivity**

IRRs reactions due to intravenous chemotherapy can be minimized with close monitoring for any early development of any signs and symptoms (mainly hypersensitivity induced by platinum-containing chemotherapy, known to occur more with subsequent cycles) ([Makrilia 2010](#)). The incidence of cisplatin-induced hypersensitivity ranges from 5% to 20% and occurs within minutes of infusion mostly commonly between the 4th and 8th treatment courses. Once cisplatin-induced IRR/hypersensitivity occurs, cisplatin should be permanently withdrawn.

Since corticosteroid use as premedication is prohibited, close participant vigilance and prompt recognition of hypersensitivity symptoms are advised. Moderate to severe IRR symptoms will require infusion interruption and prompt symptomatic management. Refer to the product label for IRR/immediate hypersensitivity management guidelines.

If the responsible drug for IRRs/hypersensitivity is not identified, see [Table 14](#) for instructions on which drug(s) to modify.

**Table 14**                      **Modification of Combination Treatment for Infusion-related Reactions/Hypersensitivity**

| Timing of IRR Occurrence                        | Cause of IRR                  | First Occurrence  |                               |  |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|   |                               | On Day of M7824/Placebo /Gemcitabine/Cisplatin Infusion |                               | On Day of Gemcitabine/Cisplatin Infusion |                               |
|   |                               | Apply Modification to:                                  | No Modification <sup>a</sup>  | Apply Modification to:                   | No Modification <sup>a</sup>  |
| Before cisplatin infusion                       | M7824/placebo                 | M7824/placebo   | Gemcitabine and cisplatin     | NA                                       | NA                            |
| A few minutes after starting cisplatin infusion | Likely cisplatin <sup>b</sup> | Cisplatin <sup>b</sup>                                  | M7824/placebo and gemcitabine | Cisplatin                                | M7824/placebo and gemcitabine |
| After cisplatin infusion                        | M7824/placebo or cisplatin    | M7824/placebo and/or cisplatin                          | Gemcitabine                   | Cisplatin                                | M7824/placebo and gemcitabine |

IRR=infusion-related reaction, NA=not applicable.

Follow [Table 13](#) for dose modification of M7824/placebo.

Cisplatin will be permanently terminated in case of cisplatin-related hypersensitivity.

Sequence of infusion: 1. M7824/placebo, 2. gemcitabine, 3. cisplatin.

<sup>a</sup>When resumed.

<sup>b</sup>Carefully observe the next dosing, as the possibility of IRRs related to M7824 remains.

## 6.9.2 Immune-related Adverse Events

An immune-related adverse event (irAE) is defined as an off-target side effect associated with exposure of immunogenic drug and is consistent with an immune mechanism. In the process of identification of irAEs, any possible etiology of neoplastic, infectious, metabolic, toxin, or any other factor should be ruled out. Serological, histological (biopsy), and immunological data should be obtained to support immune mediation of the occurrence of an AE. Immune-related AEs are AESI and important identified risks (adverse reactions) for M7824.

Important identified irAE risks for M7824 include: colitis, pneumonitis/ILD, endocrinopathies (hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism, autoimmune thyroiditis, adrenal insufficiency, type 1 diabetes mellitus), nephritis (acute renal injury), hepatitis, retinal microvasculitis, uveitis, myositis, and skin reactions like rash (generalized, maculo-papular, erythematous, bullous pemphigoid).

In general, the spectrum of irAEs is similar for M7824 compared with other checkpoint inhibitors. Effective risk management of these toxicities primarily due to inhibition of PD-L1 and PD-1 pathways is based on key recommendations ([Champiat 2016](#)).

Participant education for on-time reporting of symptoms of potential irAEs and prompt clinical assessment is critical for effective management and quicker resolution of immune-mediated toxicities, thus preventing progression into severe forms of toxicity that otherwise may become life-threatening and difficult to manage or warrant permanent discontinuation from the study.

For reporting irAE severity/toxicity grading, refer to the CTCAE Version 5.0 toxicity grading system. For treatment management of irAEs per CTCAE Version 5.0 criteria, refer to the joint ASCO Clinical Practice Guidelines and NCCN guidelines in [Appendix 8](#).

### 6.9.3 Skin Adverse Events

Skin AEs, possibly due to TGF $\beta$  inhibition, including hyperkeratosis, KA and/or cSCCs, are important identified risks and AESI for M7824.

Skin AEs are thought to occur via 2 potential mechanisms:

1. Skin AEs possibly due to TGF $\beta$  inhibition are grouped as rash with hyperkeratosis, KA, and cSCC. Skin lesions with hyperkeratosis, KA, and cSCC possibly due to TGF $\beta$  inhibition are important identified risks for M7824. These treatment-related skin AEs were well managed and did not require treatment discontinuation in Studies EMR200647\_001 and MS200647\_0008. Similar lesions have also been described with other immune checkpoint inhibitors ([Bednarek 2018](#), [Freites-Martinez 2017](#)); therefore, monitoring and diagnostic work-up is required for both treatment arms. For more information, see Section [6.9.2](#).
2. Immune-related skin AEs possibly mediated by PD-L1 inhibition. Events in this category are also reported under irAEs; see Section [6.9.2](#).

Skin assessments are performed frequently during the study (see Schedule of Activities, Section [1.3](#)). A detailed medical history of genetic or iatrogenic skin conditions, skin type, geographical location, and occupational or environmental exposure to radiation or chemicals will be obtained.

For participants experiencing a dermatologic-related AE (hyperkeratosis, KA, or cSCC), initial AE photographs and biopsy with a pathology report for confirmation of the initial AE are expected. Excisional biopsies of suspicious lesions should occur, and management should be discussed with the Medical Monitor, as indicated. Dermatology consultation is encouraged for diagnosis, outcome, and follow-up. No treatment interruption is required.

### 6.9.4 Anemia

Nonclinical testing of M7824 led to the classification of treatment-related anemia as an AESI and important potential risk (refer to the IB for further information).

Notably there are many reasons for anemia in advanced cancer patients, including anemia caused by gemcitabine and cisplatin chemotherapy. Also, given that participants with a Hgb level of 9 g/dL may enter the study, a thorough investigation of new cases of anemia with unspecified etiology is requested.

Safety laboratory testing of relevant blood parameters should be conducted per the Schedule of Activities (see Section [1.3](#)).

Since the study intervention will be administered in combination with chemotherapy, distinguishing anemia induced by M7824/placebo from that by chemotherapy may not be

possible. However, if the events are assessed as M7824/placebo-related, items queried may include but are not limited to: detailed relevant past medical and treatment history, bruising tendency, history of blood transfusions and/or dependency, and a request for an updated eCRF (including details such as concomitant medications, all laboratory data, updated dosing information, and recent tumor evaluation scans).

General guidance for anemia management and evaluation include the following:

- Participants must enter the study with an Hgb value of at least 9 g/dL and baseline anemia evaluation as conducted per [Table 15](#)
- All relevant hematologic testing for treatment-related anemia should be performed prior to a blood transfusion, if clinically feasible
- If a participant experiences significant anemia (< 8 g/dL), the amount of blood to be drawn may be reduced by not taking blood for tumor mutation burden (TMB) at selected time points. The decision to reduce the time points blood sampling for these biomarkers will be taken by the Investigator in consultation with the Medical Monitor and will be documented. Blood will continue to be taken as scheduled for safety analyses, PK, and ADAs.
- Transfusion should be performed at the discretion of the Investigator, based on clinical assessment, and considered when the participant experiences significant anemia. An attempt should be made to initiate work-up (as specified below) for the cause of anemia prior to transfusion, if clinically feasible, so that this work-up is not confounded.

Guidance for the evaluation of suspected treatment-related anemias is provided in [Table 15](#). Discuss further management with the Medical Monitor for clinically significant treatment-related anemias.

**Table 15**                      **Evaluation Guidance for Suspected Treatment-related Anemia Adverse Events**

| <b>Anemia Evaluation (Prior to Transfusion, if Feasible)</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| Hgb and CBC with differential (eg, MCV, RDW, ANC, hematocrit, reticulocytes counts)<br>Peripheral blood smear for cell morphological assessment<br>Complete metabolic panel including liver panel-LFTs, bilirubin, LDH, renal function, serum folate, B12, and other chemistries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Coagulation factors (PT, PTT, INR)</li><li>• Urinalysis, including culture</li><li>• Iron panel (TIBC<sup>a</sup>, ferritin, Fe)</li><li>• TSH/hormonal panel</li><li>• Fecal-occult blood testing</li><li>• Erythropoietin</li></ul> |   |
| <b>Further Recommendation Based on Suspected Etiology (in Addition to Baseline Anemia Testing)</b>  |   |
| Unknown etiology, suspect possible hemolysis  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Coombs test, fibrinogen, haptoglobin, D-dimer</li><li>• Consider hematology consultation</li><li>• Consider blood transfusion at clinical discretion</li></ul>  |
| Unknown etiology, suspect possible bleeding   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Consider blood transfusion at clinical discretion</li><li>• Consider surgical/interventional radiology consultation</li><li>• Consider imaging, as clinically indicated (eg, FAST scan, CT scan, MRI, angiography)</li><li>• Consider endoscopy (upper/lower)</li></ul> |
| Unknown etiology despite above work-up  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hematology consultation</li><li>• Consider bone marrow aspiration/morphologic evaluation</li></ul>  |

ANC=absolute neutrophil count, CBC=complete blood count, CT=computed tomography, FAST=focused assessment with sonography for trauma, Hgb=hemoglobin, Fe=iron, INR=international normalized ratio, LDH=lactate dehydrogenase, LFT=liver function test, MCV=mean corpuscular volume, MRI=magnetic resonance imaging, PT=prothrombin time, PTT=partial thromboplastin time, RDW=red cell distribution width, TIBC=total iron binding capacity, TSH=thyroid-stimulating hormone.

<sup>a</sup>If TIBC cannot be evaluated locally, replace with transferrin.

## 6.9.5 Other Potential Risks

### 6.9.5.1 Mild to Moderate Mucosal Bleeding Events

Mucosal bleeding events of mild to moderate severity were observed in participants treated with M7824 in ongoing studies and are a potential risk for M7824. Events may include epistaxis, hemoptysis, gingival bleeding, or hematuria, amongst others. In general, these reactions resolve without discontinuation of treatment.

### 6.9.5.2 Alterations in Wound Healing or Repair of Tissue Damage

Alterations of wound healing and tissue damage repair are considered an important potential risk (a theoretical risk-based on literature findings) for M7824 given the role of TGFβ in wound healing. Management of wound healing or tissue damage repair should be discussed with the Medical Monitor for participants requiring surgery on study. It is recommended to

hold treatment for approximately 4 weeks post major surgery for observation. Postoperative wound healing will be closely monitored.

### **6.9.5.3 Embryofetal Toxicity**

Embryofetal toxicities are a known risk of the PD-1/PD-L1 targeting class and are therefore considered an important potential risk for M7824. Refer to the IB for further information.

An appropriate contraception warning is provided as part of the inclusion criteria (see Section 5.1). Participants with pregnancies or breastfeeding are prohibited from being enrolled in clinical studies. Pregnant women are not allowed in the M7824 study to minimize or eliminate the potential risk to the developing fetus.

Respective safety measures comprise inclusion/exclusion criteria for participation in clinical studies with M7824, guidance for prevention, monitoring, and medical management of potential risks, as well as guidance on study intervention interruption or discontinuation. See also [Appendix 3](#).

## **7 Discontinuation of Study Intervention and Participant Discontinuation/Withdrawal**

### **7.1 Discontinuation of Study Intervention**

#### **7.1.1 Permanent Treatment Discontinuation**

Participants will be withdrawn from treatment for any of the following reasons:

1. Participants meeting the definition of PD verified by the IRC (verified PD) while on treatment based on RECIST 1.1, with the exceptions detailed in Sections [7.1.2](#) and [7.1.3](#)
2. Significant clinical deterioration (clinical progression), defined as new symptoms that are deemed by the Investigator to be clinically significant or significant worsening of existing symptoms.
3. Unacceptable toxicity; refer to Sections [6.6](#) and [6.9](#).
4. Therapeutic failure requiring urgent additional or alternative anticancer treatment.
5. Occurrence of AEs resulting in the permanent discontinuation of the study intervention being desired or considered necessary by the Investigator and/or the participant.
6. Occurrence of pregnancy in the participant.
7. Use of a prohibited concomitant drug, as defined in Section [6.5.3](#), where the predefined consequence is withdrawal from the study intervention if considered necessary by the Investigator or the Sponsor.
8. Noncompliance: refer to Section [6.4](#).

In case of premature withdrawal from the study intervention for reasons other than PD, participants will be asked to attend scheduled visits, including tumor assessment and other assessments as planned until PD and end of study or death.

After initiation of study intervention, participants with obstructive jaundice and/or biliary tract infection without concomitant radiological PD should undergo prompt biliary drainage and be retained in the study.

The Schedule of Activities specifies the data to collect at study intervention discontinuation and follow-up, and any additional evaluations that need to be completed. See Section 1.3.

### 7.1.2 Treatment Beyond Initial Progression

See [Figure 3](#) for verification of PD and treatment continuation beyond radiological PD.

Once the site detects PD by RECIST 1.1 (unverified PD), radiological assessment is to be submitted to the IRC for verification of PD (verified PD) by 2 separate radiologists. If PD is not verified by the IRC, treatment should continue until verified PD. If an Investigator-assessed PD is not subsequently verified by the IRC but there is an overwhelming reason to terminate study intervention, the Investigator should discuss the participant's treatment with the Medical Monitor.

Progressive disease is confirmed (confirmed PD) by the Investigator at least 28 days after the verified PD or next scheduled scan. The Investigator is encouraged to continue M7824/placebo treatment during this time, ie, from the initial determination of PD by the IRC (verified PD) according to RECIST 1.1, until confirmed PD if all following criteria (criteria 1-6) are met:

1. Study intervention is ongoing
2. No new unacceptable treatment or disease-related toxicity is observed
3. Tolerance of study interventions
4. Stable or improving ECOG PS
5. Treatment beyond progression will not delay an imminent intervention to prevent serious complications of disease progression (eg, CNS metastases)
6. Participant has signed a separate informed consent to ensure and to document that they are aware of being treated beyond initial disease progression.

The continuation of gemcitabine and cisplatin until confirmed PD (up to 8 cycles) is at the discretion of the Investigator if all the stated conditions (criteria 1-6) are met.

Confirmed PD is defined as a further progression of any detectable increase in tumor burden, with no lower limit to the magnitude of the increase after verified PD. Any enlargement of existing target lesions, or of nontarget lesion burden, of existing new lesions, or any further new lesion will constitute further progression. Regression is defined as any detectable decrease in tumor burden after verified PD without accompanying heterogenous progression. Further definitions are provided in [Table 16](#).

If radiographic assessment does not confirm either verified PD or regression, the assessment should continue according to the Schedule of Activities (see Section 1.3) until PD or any other criterion for withdrawal is met or tumor regression is observed. If the site detects regression of PD on a confirmatory scan, treatment should be continued as the participant does not yet have PD.

A Decision Tree for verification of PD and continuation of treatment beyond verified and confirmed PD is provided in Figure 3.

**Table 16**                      **Definitions of Progressive Disease**

| Term                | Definition  |
|---------------------|---|
| Unverified PD       | Site has detected disease progression but has not yet received agreement message from IRC   |
| Verified PD         | Site has detected disease progression and has received agreement message from IRC<br>Note: Verification is by the IRC (with 3 working day turn-around)  |
| Confirmed PD        | Site has detected disease progression, has received agreement message from IRC and has performed a second scan at least 28 days later that shows further progression of disease<br>Note: Confirmation is made 28+ days later by the Investigator  |
| Further progression | Following verification of progression, further progression is defined as any detectable increase in tumor burden as compared to onset of verified PD, with no lower limit to the magnitude of the increase. Any enlargement of existing target lesions, or of nontarget lesion burden, of existing new lesions, or any further new lesion will constitute further progression |

IRC=Independent Review Committee, PD=progressive disease.

### Documented Date of Progressive Disease

The date that the site first detects unverified PD for a study participant will be referred to as the “site date of progression for RECIST 1.1”.

The IRC will determine its date of PD under RECIST 1.1 separately through the IRC processes, and will also determine the date of final immune PD under immune-related Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors (irRECIST) (Bohnsack 2014).BohnsackBohnsackBohnsackBohnsack

### Adjustment for Safety Run-in

Verification of PD by the IRC is not required during the safety run-in part, ie, the assessment of PD may continue without the verification step. Therefore, following Investigator-assessed PD by RECIST 1.1, PD should be confirmed (confirmed PD) by the Investigator at least 28 days later or at the next scheduled scan. Thereafter, the steps described above should be followed and the Investigator is encouraged to continue M7824/placebo treatment (and gemcitabine and cisplatin up to 8 cycles) until confirmed PD if all the criteria 1 to 6 are met.



---

### 7.1.3 Treatment Beyond Confirmed Progression

After confirmed PD, if the Investigator feels that the participant could achieve clinical benefit by continuing the study intervention, the participant can remain on the study and continue to receive monitoring according to the Schedule of Activities (see Section 1.3). Under no circumstance should the participant's treatment assignment be unblinded in order to make a decision on treatment continuation.

The decision to continue treatment beyond confirmed PD should be discussed with the Medical Monitor and documented in the study records. If treatment is continued beyond confirmed PD, M7824/placebo should be administered as a monotherapy. Gemcitabine and cisplatin treatment must be terminated after confirmed PD.

To qualify for treatment beyond confirmed progression:

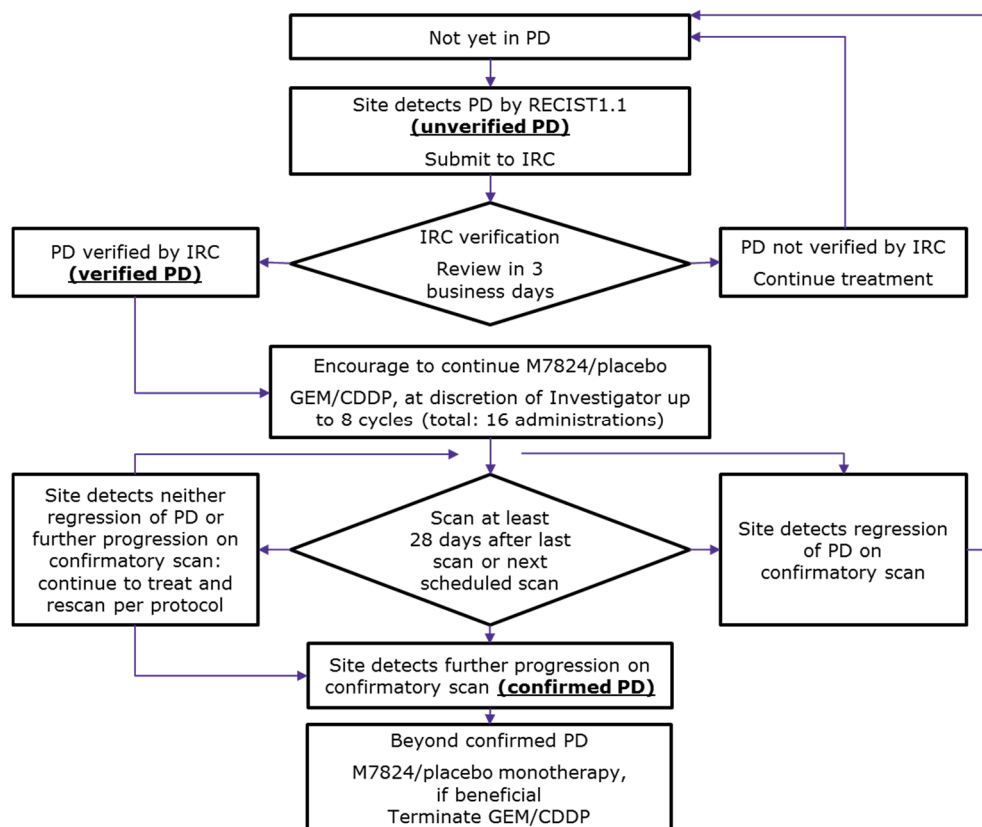
1. The participant must sign a separate informed consent to ensure and to document that they are aware of being treated beyond confirmed progression
2. The Investigator must document clinical judgment to justify the continuation of study intervention rather than other possible alternative treatment in the participant's medical records.

Participants who continue beyond confirmed PD will be evaluated for further tumor response as per the Schedule of Activities. Treatment should be discontinued permanently in the event of any overall, meaningful and unequivocal further increase in tumor burden after confirmation of PD. As general guidance, a meaningful increase, for example, may be represented by an approximately 10% increase in tumor burden, considering the totality of all existing target lesions, nontarget lesion burden, existing new lesions, and any further new lesions.

Note: This 10% increase is provided as a general guide to be interpreted in light of the participant's clinical condition and any other considerations that the Investigator feels are relevant, such as the availability of alternative treatments. In unclear situations, the Investigator should consult with the Medical Monitor, and the wellbeing of the individual study participant should be the key consideration in determining the continuation of study therapy after confirmed progression.

A Decision Tree for continuation of treatment beyond confirmed PD is provided in [Figure 3](#).

**Figure 3**      **Decision Tree for Verification of Progressive Disease and Continuation of Treatment Beyond Verified and Confirmed Progressive Disease**



GEM/CDDP=gemcitabine/cisplatin, IRC=Independent Review Committee, PD=progressive disease, RECIST 1.1=Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors Version 1.1.

Verification of PD detected by the site is not required during the safety run-in part.

## 7.2 Participant Discontinuation/Withdrawal from the Study

Participants can be withdrawn from the study and/or treatment for any of the following reasons:

- A participant may withdraw from the study at any time, at his/her own request or may be withdrawn at any time at the discretion of the Investigator for safety, behavioral, compliance, or administrative reasons
- If the participant withdraws consent for future involvement in the study, any data collected up to that point may still be used, but no future data can be generated, and any biological samples collected will be destroyed
- A participant has the right at any time to request destruction of any biological samples taken. The investigator must document this in the site study records.

At the time of discontinuing from the study, if possible, a discontinuation visit (End-of-Treatment Visit) will be conducted, as listed in the Schedule of Activities (Section 1.3). The Schedule of Activities specifies the data to collect at study discontinuation and follow-up, and any additional evaluations that need to be completed.

In case of withdrawal from study intervention:

- The day of End-of-Treatment will correspond to the day of withdrawal (or within 7 days)
- The assessments scheduled for the End-of-Treatment Visit should be performed, if possible, with a focus on the most relevant assessments, and the appropriate eCRFs for the End-of-Treatment Visit must be completed
- Participants will be asked to continue safety and survival follow-up, which includes the collection of data on survival, PRO questionnaires, and subsequent anticancer therapy. After completion of the long-term follow-up period or after the End-of-Treatment Visit, whichever is applicable, the appropriate eCRF section for study termination must be completed.

If the participant is enrolled into a new study or any new therapy post-withdrawal from the study intervention, the Safety Follow-up Visit should be scheduled prior to the start of the new treatment irrespective of the 28-day Safety Follow-up period.

### **Replacement of Participants**

- If a participant in the safety run-in part of the study is withdrawn from study intervention or from the study during the DLT evaluation period for any reason other than DLT, he/she will be replaced
- If a participant in the randomized, double-blind part of the study is withdrawn from study intervention or from the study for any reason, he/she will not be replaced.

## **7.3 Lost to Follow-up**

A participant will be considered lost to follow-up if he or she repeatedly fails to return for scheduled visits and is unable to be contacted by the study site.

The following actions must be taken if a participant fails to return to the clinic for a required study visit:

- The site must attempt to contact the participant and reschedule the missed visit as soon as possible, counsel the participant on the importance of maintaining the assigned visit schedule, and ascertain if the participant wants to or should continue in the study
- Before a participant is deemed “lost to follow-up”, the Investigator or designee must make every effort to regain contact with the participant: 1) where possible, make 3 telephone calls; 2) if necessary, send a certified letter (or an equivalent local method) to the participant’s last known mailing address, and 3) where applicable locally and if a participant has given the appropriate consent, contact the participant’s general practitioner for information. These contact attempts should be documented in the participant’s medical record

- Should the participant continue to be unreachable, he/she will be considered to have withdrawn from the study.

## **8 Study Assessments and Procedures**

- Study assessments and procedures and their timing are summarized in the Schedule of Activities. See Section 1.3.
- **No** protocol waivers or exemptions are allowed.
- Immediate safety concerns should be discussed with the Sponsor immediately upon occurrence or awareness to determine if the participant should continue or discontinue study intervention.
- Adherence to the study design requirements, including those specified in the Schedule of Activities, is essential and required for study conduct.
- All screening evaluations must be completed and reviewed to confirm that potential participants meet all eligibility criteria. The Investigator will maintain a screening log to record details of all participants screened, to confirm eligibility, and if applicable, record reasons for screening failure.
- Prior to performing any study assessments that are not part of the participant's routine medical care, the Investigator will obtain written informed consent as specified in [Appendix 2](#) Study Governance.
- Procedures conducted as part of the participant's routine medical care (eg, blood count) and obtained before signing of the ICF may be used for screening or baseline purposes provided the procedures met the protocol-specified criteria and were performed within the time frame defined in the Schedule of Activities (Section 1.3).

### **8.1 Efficacy Assessments and Procedures**

#### **8.1.1 Tumor Response**

Contrast-enhanced CT of the chest/abdomen and pelvis covering the area from the superior extent of the thoracic inlet to the symphysis pubis is the first choice of imaging modality. If a participant should not receive iodinated contrast medium or due to radiation protection reasons, an MRI of the same areas, using gadolinium enhancement according to local protocol as permitted in conjunction with unenhanced CT of the chest from the thoracic inlet to the inferior costophrenic recess should be done. The same method should be used per participant throughout the study.

Baseline and on-study brain CT/MRI scan should be performed if clinically indicated by development of new specific symptoms.

A central imaging laboratory will be used to read and interpret all CT/MRI data. Tumor responses to treatment will be assigned based on the evaluation of the response of target, nontarget, and new lesions according to RECIST 1.1.

Baseline scans will be taken within 28 days prior to treatment. Disease must be measurable, with at least 1 unidimensionally measurable lesion per RECIST 1.1, and verified by 2 independent image reviewers from the IRC. In general, lesions detected at baseline need to be followed using the same imaging methodology and preferably the same imaging equipment at subsequent tumor evaluation visits. All on-treatment scans are to be repeated using the same method at the subsequent assessment time points.

Participants will be evaluated with radiographic imaging to assess response every 6 weeks during the first 9 months (to Week 37) and then every 12 weeks (see Schedule of Activities, Section 1.3).

Treatment decisions will be made by the assessment of the treating Investigator, but PD must be verified by the IRC following local site Investigator-assessed first radiologic evidence of PD (see Figure 3). Response will be evaluated according to RECIST 1.1 and irRECIST (Bohnsack 2014) by an IRC blinded for treatment. Tumor responses to treatment assessed according to RECIST 1.1 by the Investigator will be documented in the eCRF (all measurements should be recorded in metric notation); irRECIST will not be assessed by the Investigator.

Confirmation of CR or partial response (PR) should be performed preferably at the regularly scheduled assessment intervals, but no sooner than 4 weeks after the initial documentation. Confirmation of PR can be confirmed at an assessment later than the next assessment after the initial documentation of PR provided PD has not occurred between the 2 time points.

Participants who start 2L treatment should be monitored for response to that treatment. Objective response according to RECIST 1.1 to this 2L treatment for metastatic disease should be reported. A participant's progression may involve the following: objective radiological, symptomatic progression, or death due to advancing disease.

### 8.1.2 Patient-reported Outcomes

The participant experience will be assessed using a series of PRO instruments and through qualitative interviews. To assess health-related quality of life, the 5-level EuroQol 5-dimension (EQ-5D-5L) instrument will be used (5 items and 1 global visual analogue scale). To assess cancer-specific quality of life and symptoms, the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) quality of life core 30 questionnaire (QLQ-C30), supplemented with the EORTC QLQ-BIL21, and 2 items from the EORTC QLQ-HCC18 will be used. The items included were chosen based on clinical evidence in the literature and discussion with clinical leads; the item count was restricted to reduce respondent burden. Overall symptom severity will be assessed using a single general severity item: the patient global impression of severity (PGIS).

Study personnel, other than the treating physician, will provide participants with the PRO questionnaires to complete. The PRO assessments will be completed by all participants at the site, in a quiet location, and prior to any study-related procedures (ie, physical examination, blood draws, study intervention administration, etc) at the visits indicated in the Schedule of Assessments (see Section 1.3). The PRO questionnaires will be administered and completed

electronically via validated electronic tablets or validated site pads. In extreme cases where electronic administration of the PRO instrument is impossible, paper administration is admissible as a back-up.

Participants should read and complete the PRO instrument independently. Upon completion, staff should review the questionnaire for completeness and ask the participant if they would like to provide responses to any missing items. The CRO and the Sponsor will review compliance rates on a regular basis.

Subsequent PRO assessments should be administered and completed by the participants prior to any study-related procedures as indicated in the Schedule of Activities. If the 12-week Safety Follow-up Visit is performed by telephone, PRO questionnaires should be collected from the participant by telephone, captured on a paper copy of the questionnaire, and then entered in the electronic version of the PRO questionnaire by authorized study site staff. The CRO will review compliance thresholds on a regular basis.

The PRO instruments should be completed in the following order: EQ-5D-5L, EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-BIL21, 2-items from the EORTC QLQ-HCC18, and the PGIS.

Participants from all sites in the US, 1 European Union (EU) country, and 1 Asian country will be asked to participate in 2 qualitative telephone interviews at the timepoints indicated in the Schedule of Activities (see Section 1.3). Once the participant has been screened for entry into the study, the third-party vendor will contact the participant and schedule the first telephone interview within the 28-day screening window (prior to treatment at Visit 1). Participants who withdraw consent or who are withdrawn early will not be permitted to participate in the qualitative interview.

### **EQ-5D-5L**

The EQ-5D-5L is a 6-item instrument developed by the EuroQol Group as a measure of health-related quality of life that can be used in a wide range of health conditions and treatments. The EQ-5D-5L consists of a descriptive system (5 items) and a single item EQ Visual Analog Scale (VAS). The descriptive system comprises 5 dimensions: mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort, and anxiety/depression. The EQ VAS records the participant's self-rated health on a vertical VAS. The EQ-5D-5L has 5 response categories: no problems, slight problems, moderate problems, severe problems, and extreme problems. The participant is asked to indicate his/her health state by ticking the box next to the most appropriate statement in each of the 5 dimensions. The responses to each of the 5 dimensions (ranging from 1-5) are summarized into a 5-digit profile, which can be converted into a preference-weighted index value and is a key component for discussions with access decision makers.

### **PGIS**

The PGIS is a single, global item assessing the participant's perception of overall symptom severity, using a 5-point scale from "none" to "very severe". The PGIS provides a method for classifying participants as having improved, declined, or not having changed for use in



exploratory and psychometric analysis, and to evaluate the sensitivity and responsiveness of individual symptom items and interpret scores on the PRO instruments.

### **EORTC QLQ-30**

Patient-reported symptoms and functioning will be collected using the EORTC QLQ-C30 (30 items). The EORTC QLQ-C30 is a cancer-specific health-related quality of life questionnaire that has been widely used in clinical studies and investigations using PROs for individual participant management. It includes 5 function domains (physical, emotional, social, role, cognitive), 8 symptoms (fatigue, pain, nausea/vomiting, constipation, diarrhea, insomnia, dyspnea, and appetite loss), as well as global health/quality of life and financial impact. For most items, participants respond on a 4-point scale from “not at all” to “very much”, and most items use a “past week” recall period. Raw scores can be linearly converted to a 0 to 100 scale with higher scores reflecting higher levels of function and higher levels of symptom burden.

### **EORTC QLQ-BIL21**

Participant-reported symptoms and functioning will be collected using the EORTC QLQ-BIL21, which is a 21-item PRO questionnaire created to measure functioning, symptoms, and health-related quality of life issues specific to CCA and GC ([Friend 2011](#)). Each of the items is rated on a 4-point response scale (1 = not at all; 4 = very much). The QLQ-BIL21 module was shown to have adequate internal consistency, test-retest reliability, and construct validity in a sample of 172 patients with CCA and 91 patients with GC across the UK, Germany, the Netherlands, Italy, Chile, India, and China, although responsiveness to change needs further evaluation ([Kaupp-Roberts 2016](#)).

### **Select Items from EORTC QLQ-HCC18**

Patient-reported symptoms and functioning will be collected using 2 items from the EORTC QLQ-HCC18, an 18-item PRO questionnaire created to measure functioning, symptoms, and health-related quality of life issues specific to hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) ([Blazeby 2004](#)). Each item is rated on a 4-point response scale (1 = not at all; 4 = very much). The 2 items selected from the EORTC QLQ-HCC18 are: fevers and chills.

### **Participant Qualitative Interviews**

Participants from all sites in the US, 1 EU country, and 1 Asian country will be asked to participate in a 30-minute qualitative interview following their screening assessment and upon termination of treatment. Participants will be consented during their initial Screening Visit with the initial interview taking place shortly after their Screening Visit and prior to their first treatment visit. The interview will be scheduled and conducted over the telephone by a third-party vendor using a semi-structured interview guide. Interviews will be conducted in the official language of the participant’s country.

The first interview will serve 2 objectives:

- To elicit the symptoms and impact of BTC based on the participant’s experience

- To describe (from the participant's perspective) treatment expectations and what a meaningful change in symptoms or impact would mean.

Prior to the second interview, participants will be sent copies of the EORTC questionnaires via email, fax, or mail to review during the call. The second interview will serve 2 objectives:

- To understand the participant's perceived benefit of treatment on the symptoms and impact of BTC, and burden/satisfaction with study visit and treatment administration
- To confirm the appropriateness of the EORTC questionnaire to capture the participant's experience of symptoms and impact of BTC and its treatment.

In combination with the existing literature supporting the selected PRO instruments, participant interviews provide support for an evidence-based symptom measurement strategy that can provide additional supportive evidence to the quantitative PRO measures.

All interviews will be audio-recorded (with each participant's prior consent). Transcriptions will be translated to English (as needed) and coded for the qualitative analysis.

Each interviewer will be trained for good interviewing practices and will follow the Sponsor's processes and procedures for reporting any AEs. Prior to the interviews, all interviewers will confer to review the objectives of the interview and the interview guide.

## **8.2 Safety Assessments and Procedures**

The safety profile of the study intervention will be assessed through the recording, reporting and analysis of baseline medical conditions, AEs, physical examination findings, vital signs, electrocardiograms (ECGs), and laboratory tests.

Physical examinations, assessment of vital signs, ECOG PS, and ECGs, and sampling for clinical safety laboratory assessments should be completed prior to administration of study intervention (where applicable).

Comprehensive assessment of any potential toxicity experienced by each participant will be conducted starting when the participants give informed consent and throughout the study. The Investigator will report any AEs, whether observed by the Investigator or reported by the participant; the reporting period is specified in Section [8.3.1](#).

### **8.2.1 Physical Examinations and Vital Signs**

Physical examinations, vital signs and ECOG PS will be performed at Screening and at subsequent visits as indicated in the Schedule of Activities (see Section [1.3](#)). These should be documented in the eCRF.

A complete physical examination will include, at a minimum, assessments of the cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal, and neurological systems.

A brief physical examination will include, at a minimum, assessments of the skin, lungs, cardiovascular system, and abdomen (liver and spleen).



Investigators should pay special attention to clinical signs related to previous serious illnesses.

General status, such as asthenia or appetite, should be evaluated at baseline, as these are usually affected. Pre-existing symptoms of underlying conditions or any recent infection or fever should be checked and investigated as necessary.

Abnormal findings are to be reassessed at subsequent visits.

Height (at Screening/Baseline Visit only) and weight will be measured and recorded.

Body temperature, pulse rate, respiratory rate, and blood pressure will be assessed.

Blood pressure and pulse measurements will be assessed with a completely automated device. Manual techniques will be used only if an automated device is not available.

Blood pressure and pulse measurements should be preceded by at least 5 minutes of rest for the participant in a quiet setting without distractions (eg, television, cell phones).

Vital signs will be measured in a semi-supine position after 5 minutes rest and will include temperature, systolic and diastolic blood pressure, pulse and respiratory rate. Three readings of blood pressure and pulse will be taken. The first reading should be rejected. The second and third readings should be averaged to give the measurement to be recorded in the eCRF.

Blood oxygen saturation will be measured using a pulse oximeter in all participants for the potential early detection of ILD. See Section 8.2.3 for clinical safety laboratory assessments to be performed at sites in Japan only for potential early detection of pneumonitis.

## **8.2.2 Electrocardiograms**

Single 12-lead ECG will be obtained as outlined in the Schedule of Activities using an ECG machine that automatically calculates the heart rate and measures PR, QRS, QT, and QTc intervals.

## **8.2.3 Clinical Safety Laboratory Assessments**

Blood and urine samples will be collected for the clinical laboratory tests listed in [Appendix 6 Clinical Laboratory Tests](#), at the time points listed in the Schedule of Activities. All samples should be clearly identified.

Additional tests may be performed at any time during the study, as determined necessary by the Investigator or required by local regulations.

The tests will be performed by local laboratories. Relevant results must be available and checked by the Investigator before administration of the study intervention, as indicated in [Appendix 6, Table A, Table B, Table C, Table D, Table E, and Table F](#) (refer to the Laboratory Manual).

The Sponsor must receive a list of the local laboratory normal ranges before shipment of study intervention(s). Any changes to the ranges during the study must be forwarded to the CRO and the Sponsor.

The Investigator must review each laboratory report, document this review, and record any clinically relevant changes occurring during the study in the AE section of the eCRF. The laboratory reports must be filed with the source documents.

If a participant has a clinically significant abnormal laboratory test value that was not present at baseline, the test should be closely monitored until the test value has returned to the normal range or the Investigator has determined that the abnormality is chronic or stable.

The report of the laboratory results must be retained as a part of the participant's medical record or source documents.

Serum KL-6, SP-A, and SP-D levels will be measured in participants in Japan only (via a central laboratory) for potential early detection of pneumonitis ([Appendix 6, Table F](#)). The inclusion of these markers is for the indication of potential lung-related toxicity only; further investigations, such as chest CT, etc, will be performed for a confirmatory diagnosis.

Pregnancy testing (serum or highly sensitive urine, as required by local regulations) will be conducted at the time points specified in the Schedule of Activities, including at the end of relevant systemic exposure of the study intervention.

Additional serum or highly sensitive urine pregnancy tests may be conducted, as determined necessary by the Investigator or required by local regulation, to establish the absence of pregnancy at any time during the study.

## **8.2.4 Review Committees**

### **8.2.4.1 Safety Monitoring Committee**

The safety of participants in the open-label safety run-in part will be assessed by a SMC. Regional SMC meetings will be held after completion of the DLT evaluation period, 1 for each of the respective regional cohorts. Details will be provided in the SMC charter.

### **8.2.4.2 Independent Data Monitoring Committee**

After clearance to proceed from 1 of the SMC meetings, the randomized, double-blinded part of the study will be initiated. To ensure participants' safety, an IDMC will be established for periodic review of safety data throughout the randomized double-blind part of the study.

In addition, the IDMC will review PFS and ORR and safety data from participants in the Phase II randomized, double-blind part of the study and will recommend to the study team whether to continue the study as a Phase II study only or to expand into Phase III. Specifically, if in Phase II, the PFS HR is  $< 0.75$  or the confirmed ORR odds ratio is  $\geq 1.6$  between the treatment and control arms, study enrollment will be expanded into Phase III to reach a total

of 500 participants in the randomized, double-blind part. The full membership, mandate, and processes of the IDMC will be detailed in a separate IDMC charter.

### **8.2.4.3 Independent Review Committee**

The role of the IRC will be to review radiographic image findings for the determination of the objective response and date of disease progression for each participant. The full membership, mandate, and processes of the IRC will be detailed in the IRC charter.

## **8.3 Adverse Events and Serious Adverse Events**

The definitions of an AE and a serious adverse event (SAE) are in [Appendix 4](#) Adverse Events, Definitions and Procedures for Recording, Evaluating, Follow-up, and Reporting. A definition of AESI is also provided.

### **8.3.1 Time Period and Frequency for Collecting Adverse Event and Serious Adverse Event Information**

The AE reporting period for safety surveillance begins when the participant is initially included in the study (date of first signature of informed consent/date of first signature of first informed consent) and continues until the 28-day Safety Follow-up Visit, defined as 28 days ( $\pm$  5 days) after the last study intervention administration. Thereafter, all SAEs and treatment-related nonserious AEs should be documented until the last Safety Follow-up Visit, defined as 12 weeks ( $\pm$  2 weeks) after the last study intervention administration. Ongoing events at the 12-week Safety Follow-up Visit should continue to be monitored and documented until resolution or resolution with sequelae.

Any SAE assessed as related to study intervention must be recorded and reported, as indicated in [Appendix 4](#) Adverse Events, Definitions and Procedures for Recording, Evaluating, Follow-up, and Reporting, whenever it occurs, irrespective of the time elapsed since the last administration of study intervention.

The method of recording, evaluating, and assessing causality of AEs (including SAEs) and the procedures for completing and transmitting SAE reports are in [Appendix 4](#) Adverse Events, Definitions and Procedures for Recording, Evaluating, Follow-up, and Reporting.

### **8.3.2 Method of Detecting Adverse Events and Serious Adverse Events**

At each study visit, the participant will be queried on changes in his or her condition. During the reporting period, any unfavorable changes in the participant's condition will be recorded as AEs, regardless if reported by the participant or observed by the Investigator.

Complete, accurate and consistent data on all AEs experienced for the duration of the reporting period (defined below) will be reported on an ongoing basis in the appropriate section of the eCRF. All SAEs must be additionally documented and reported using the appropriate report form as specified in [Appendix 4](#) Adverse Events, Definitions and Procedures for Recording, Evaluating, Follow-up, and Reporting.

---

### **8.3.3 Follow-up of Adverse Events and Serious Adverse Events**

AEs are recorded and assessed continuously throughout the study, as specified in Section 8.3.1 and are assessed for their outcome at the 28-day Safety Follow-up Visit. All SAEs ongoing at the 28-day Safety Follow-up Visit must be monitored and followed up by the Investigator until stabilization or until the outcome is known, unless the participant is documented as “lost to follow-up”. Reasonable attempts to obtain this information must be made and documented. It is also the responsibility of the Investigator to ensure that any necessary additional therapeutic measures and follow-up procedures are performed. Further information on follow-up procedures is given in [Appendix 4](#) Adverse Events: Definitions and Procedures for Recording, Evaluating, Follow-up, and Reporting.

#### **Monitoring of Specific Adverse Events**

Details regarding the monitoring and management of AEs of interest, including AESI, can be found in Section 6.9.

### **8.3.4 Regulatory Reporting Requirements for Serious Adverse Events**

The Sponsor will send appropriate safety notifications to Health Authorities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

The Investigator must report SAEs (particularly deaths) in accordance with applicable site-specific requirements to the Institutional Review Board (IRB)/Independent Ethics Committee (IEC) that approved the study.

In accordance with ICH Good Clinical Practice (GCP) and the Japanese ministerial ordinance on GCP, the Sponsor/designee will immediately inform all the study Investigators and the Heads of the study sites of findings that could adversely affect the safety of participants, impact the conduct of the study or alter the IRB/IEC’s approval/favorable opinion to continue the study. In line with respective applicable regulations, the Sponsor/designee will immediately inform all the study Investigators and the Heads of the study sites of AEs that are both serious and unexpected and considered to be related to the administered product (SUSARs). In addition, per applicable regulations, the Sponsor/designee will inform the study Investigators and the Heads of the study sites of all SAEs which were reported to the Health Authorities. In accordance with the Japanese regulatory requirements concerning safety reporting, the Investigator should place copies of the Safety Reports in the Investigator Site File. The Head of the study site should also maintain copies of Safety Reports appropriately.

When specifically required by regulations and guidelines, the Sponsor/designee will provide appropriate Safety Reports directly to the concerned lead IEC/IRB and will maintain records of these notifications. When direct reporting is not clearly defined by national or site-specific regulations, the Investigator will be responsible for promptly notifying the concerned IEC/IRB of any Safety Reports provided by the Sponsor/designee and of filing copies of all related correspondence in the Investigator Site File.

For studies covered by the European Directive 2001/20/EC, the Sponsor’s responsibilities regarding the reporting of SAEs/SUSARs/Safety Issues will be carried out in accordance with that Directive and with the related Detailed Guidance documents.

---

### 8.3.5 Pregnancy

Only pregnancies the Investigator considers to be related to the study intervention (eg, resulting from a drug interaction with a contraceptive method) are AEs. However, all pregnancies with an estimated conception date during the period defined in Section 8.3.1 must be recorded in the AE page/section of the eCRF for both pregnancies in female participants and pregnancies in female partners of male participants. The Investigator must notify the Sponsor/designee in an expedited manner of any pregnancy using the Pregnancy Report Form, which must be transmitted by the same process specified for SAE reporting in Appendix 4 Adverse Events, Definitions and Procedures for Recording, Evaluating, Follow-up, and Reporting, section on reporting SAEs and DLTs.

Investigators must actively follow-up, document and report on the outcome of all these pregnancies, even if the participants are withdrawn from the study.

The Investigator must notify the Sponsor/designee of these outcomes using the Pregnancy Report Form. If an abnormal outcome occurs, the SAE Report Form will be used if the participant sustains an event and the Parent-Child/Fetus Adverse Event Report Form if the child/fetus sustains an event. Any abnormal outcome (eg, spontaneous abortion, fetal death, stillbirth, congenital anomalies, ectopic pregnancy) must be reported in an expedited manner, as specified in Section 8.3.1, while normal outcomes must be reported within 45 days after delivery.

In the event of a pregnancy in a participant occurring during the study, the participant must be discontinued from study intervention. The Sponsor/designee must be notified without delay and the participant must be followed as indicated above.

### 8.4 Treatment of Overdose

For this study, any dose of study intervention greater than 10% of the highest daily dose within a 24-hour time period will be considered an overdose.

There are no known symptoms of M7824 overdose to date. For information regarding overdoses of gemcitabine and cisplatin, refer to the current product information applicable to the region. The Investigator should use his or her clinical judgment when treating an overdose of the study intervention.

Even if it not associated with an AE or a SAE, any overdose is recorded in the eCRF and reported to drug safety in an expedited manner. Overdoses are reported on a SAE Report Form, following the procedure in Appendix 4 Adverse Events, Definitions and Procedures for Recording, Evaluating, Follow-up, and Reporting, section on reporting SAEs and DLTs.

### 8.5 Pharmacokinetics

Pharmacokinetics of M7824 will be evaluated for all participants in the first part of the study (open-label safety run-in) and all those in the M7824 arm in the double-blind, randomized part ( $C_{\text{eoi}}$  and  $C_{\text{trough}}$  only); blinding will be maintained as described in Section 6.3.2. The following PK parameters will be calculated, when appropriate (Table 17):

**Table 17 Pharmacokinetic Parameters**

| Symbol           | Definition  |
|------------------|---|
| $AUC_{0-t}$      | The area under the concentration-time curve (AUC) from time zero (= dosing time) to the last sampling time ( $t_{last}$ ) at which the concentration is at or above the lower limit of quantification. Calculated using the mixed log-linear trapezoidal rule (linear up, log down) |
| $AUC_{0-\infty}$ | The AUC from time zero (dosing time) extrapolated to infinity, based on the predicted value for the concentration at $t_{last}$ , as estimated using the linear regression from $\lambda_z$ determination.<br>$AUC_{0-\infty} = AUC_{0-t} + C_{last\ pred}/\lambda_z$               |
| $C_{EOI}$        | The concentration observed immediately at the end of infusion   |
| $C_{max}$        | Maximum observed concentration,   |
| $C_{trough}$     | The concentration observed immediately before next dosing (corresponding to predose or trough concentration for multiple dosing)  |
| $t_{1/2}$        | Apparent terminal half-life. $t_{1/2} = \ln(2)/\lambda_z$   |
| $t_{max}$        | The time to reach the maximum observed concentration collected during a dosing interval (unless otherwise defined, take the 1st occurrence in case of multiple/identical $C_{max}$ values)  |

Whole blood samples of approximately 3.5 mL will be collected for measurement of serum concentrations of M7824, as specified in the Schedule of Activities (see Section 1.3, Table 3 and Table 4). The actual date and time (24-hour clock time) of each sample will be recorded to calculate actual time elapsed since the prior dose administration.

The quantification of M7824 in serum will be performed using a validated assay method. Concentrations will be used to evaluate the PK of M7824.

Where collected at the same time points, the PK and ADA samples may be used interchangeably if the dedicated sample has insufficient quantity, as participants will have consented to all collections and tests.

Remaining samples collected for analyses of M7824 serum concentration may also be used to evaluate immunogenicity and safety or efficacy aspects related to concerns arising during or after the study.

Details on processes for collection and shipment of these samples are in the Laboratory Manual. Retention time and possible analyses of samples after the end of study are specified in the respective ICF.

## 8.6 Pharmacodynamics

Not applicable.

## 8.7 Pharmacogenetics

Pharmacogenetic assessments will be conducted in this study. Details will be provided in the Study Manual.

Where local regulations and IRB/IEC allow, a 6 mL blood sample will be collected for DNA analysis from consenting participants. Participation in pharmacogenetic research is optional. Participants who do **not** wish to participate in the pharmacogenetic research may still participate in the study. For participants recruited at sites with IRB/IEC-approved



pharmacogenetic assessments, participants who choose to participate must sign a specific pharmacogenetics ICF.

In the event of DNA extraction failure, a replacement sample for pharmacogenetic testing may be requested from the participant. Additional informed consent will not be required to obtain a replacement sample.

[Appendix 9](#) provides further information on pharmacogenetic research.

## 8.8 Biomarkers

Collection of participant samples for biomarker research is also part of this study and is governed by the appropriate ICF.

The following participant samples for biomarker research are required and will be collected from all participants in this study, as specified in the Schedule of Activities (see [Section 1.3](#), [Table 3](#) and [Table 4](#)):

- \*Blood for liquid biopsy (plasma) samples will be tested for tumor-specific genetic alterations, including TMB, to evaluate their association with clinical responses and to explore potential drug effect in tumor.
- Either tumor archival tissue or fresh biopsy (excluding bone biopsy) is mandatory (except for the safety run-in part) and must be collected in the screening period prior to enrollment. Tumor samples will be tested for PD-L1 protein expression, tumor-specific genetic alterations, including MSI status and TMB, and tumor-specific gene expression profile, to evaluate their association with clinical outcome.

**Optional** samples for biomarker research may be collected from the participants when possible, and when consent was given are the following:

- \*Fresh biopsies at Week 5 and End-of-Treatment (excluding bone biopsies) will be tested for PD-L1 protein expression and tumor-specific genetic alterations (including TMB) to evaluate the mechanism of action of each treatment.
- \*In addition, tumor and blood samples will be tested for biomarkers thought to play a role in the biology of the drug targets, the tumor, or the tumor microenvironment, including, but not limited to, genome-wide analysis for RNA, or protein biomarkers to evaluate their association with observed clinical responses to M7824 therapy.
- \*Optional collection of tissue procured outside of specified procedures as part of routine care (eg, skin biopsies or tumors obtained as part of unscheduled interventions) may be analyzed for biomarkers thought to play a role in the biology of the drug targets, the tumor, or the tumor microenvironment including but not limited to, specific gene mutations, genome-wide analysis for RNA, or protein biomarkers to evaluate their association with observed clinical responses to M7824 therapy.
- \*In addition, participant samples may be used for additional research, as specified in the ICF.

Note: Items with an \* symbol are not applicable for sites in China.

Samples will be tested as described in [Table 18](#).

**Table 18 Biomarkers Overview**

| Sample                    | Biomarker                                    | Biomarker Assay | Biomarker Type | Purpose (Exploratory Endpoints)   | Time Points                       |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Blood                     | Pharmacogenetics <sup>b</sup>                | DNA sequencing  | Predictive     | Effect of genetics on drug or drug effect   | W1D1                              |
|                           | Liquid biopsy (plasma) <sup>b</sup>          | DNA sequencing  | Predictive     | To evaluate association of tumor-specific genetic alterations including TMB with observed clinical responses to M7824 therapy | W1D1                              |
|                           | Liquid biopsy (plasma) <sup>b</sup>          | DNA sequencing  | MoA            | Drug effect on tumor  | W5, EoT                           |
| Tumor tissue <sup>a</sup> | PD-L1 protein                                | IHC             | Predictive     | To evaluate association with observed clinical responses to M7824 therapy   | Baseline                          |
|                           | Genetic profile including MSI status and TMB | DNA sequencing  | Predictive     | To evaluate association with observed clinical responses to M7824 therapy   | Baseline                          |
|                           | Genetic profiling including TMB <sup>b</sup> | DNA sequencing  | MoA            | Drug effect on tumor  | W5, EoT, unscheduled intervention |

DNA=deoxyribonucleic acid, EoT=end-of-treatment, IHC=immunohistochemistry, MoA=mechanism of action, MSI=microsatellite instability, PD-L1=programmed death- ligand 1, TMB=tumor mutational burden, W=week, W1D1=Week 1, Day 1.

<sup>a</sup>Tumor samples at Week 5, EoT, and unscheduled interventions are optional.

<sup>b</sup>Assessments are not applicable for sites in China.

Details on processes for collection and shipment of these samples are in the Laboratory Manual. The Sponsor will store the samples in a secure storage space with adequate measures to protect confidentiality. Retention time and possible analyses of samples after the end of study are specified in the respective ICF.

## 8.9 Health Economics

Not applicable.

## 8.10 Immunogenicity Assessments

Immunogenicity assessments will be performed for participants in the open-label safety run-in part of the study and in the randomized, double-blind part of the study for participants in the M7824 arm only.

- Whole blood samples of approximately 5 mL will be collected for detection of antibodies against M7824 in serum, as specified in the Schedule of Activities (see Section 1.3, Table 3 and Table 4). Samples will be collected prior to any M7824 administration on the same study day.
- The detection of antibodies to M7824 will be performed using a validated assay method with tiered testing of screening, confirmatory and titration. Confirmed positive antibodies may be tested for the presence of neutralizing antibodies and may be further characterized.



- Remaining samples collected for analysis of anti-M7824 antibodies may also be used to evaluate M7824 concentration or exploratory biomarkers during or after the study.
- Details on processes for collection and shipment of these samples are in the Laboratory Manual. Retention time and possible analyses of samples after the end of study are specified in the respective ICF.

## 9 Statistical Considerations

Full details of all planned analyses will be described in the study integrated analysis plan (IAP). Major modifications of planned analyses will be reflected in a protocol amendment or in the clinical study report (CSR).

### 9.1 Statistical Hypotheses

The following hypotheses will be tested.

#### Primary Endpoint: Progression-free Survival

The following null hypothesis will be tested:

$$H_0^{PFS}: \lambda_M^{PFS}(t) = \theta \lambda_C^{PFS}(t), \theta \geq 1 \text{ versus } H_1^{PFS}: \lambda_M^{PFS}(t) = \theta \lambda_C^{PFS}(t), \theta < 1$$

where  $\lambda^{PFS}(t)$  represents the hazard at time  $t$  and  $\theta$  the unknown constant of proportionality of hazards in the treatment groups  $M$  (M7824) and  $C$  (control).

#### Primary Endpoint: Overall Survival

The following null hypothesis will be tested:

$$H_0^{OS}: \lambda_M^{OS}(t) = \theta \lambda_C^{OS}(t), \theta \geq 1 \text{ versus } H_1^{OS}: \lambda_M^{OS}(t) = \theta \lambda_C^{OS}(t), \theta < 1$$

where  $\lambda^{OS}(t)$  represents the hazard at time  $t$  and  $\theta$  the unknown constant of proportionality of hazards in the treatment groups  $M$  (M7824) and  $C$  (control).

#### Secondary Endpoint: Objective Response

Treatment groups will be compared in terms of difference of ORR ( $\Delta^{ORR} = ORR_M - ORR_C$ ), between the treatment groups, with  $M$  for M7824 and  $C$  for control.

The following null hypothesis will be tested:

$$H_0^{ORR}: \Delta^{ORR} \leq 0 \text{ versus } H_1^{ORR}: \Delta^{ORR} > 0.$$

### 9.2 Sample Size Determination

This study has an adaptive design that, without changing the inclusion and exclusion criteria for enrollment or randomization scheme, allows the expansion of the Phase II study into a Phase III study (ie, by adding additional participants). The analysis for making the adaptation

decision is specified in this section. If the decision is to not expand into Phase III, the study will remain as a Phase II study. Otherwise, the study will be expanded into a Phase III study and the PA of the study will be conducted, incorporating all enrolled participants, including those already used for decision making in the ongoing Phase II study. All participants are given equal weight in the PA.

This 2-in-1 adaptive Phase II/III design is based on work by Chen et al ([Chen 2018](#)). Chen's design has been adapted in this study by modifying the decision criterion for expansion into Phase III using 2 endpoints (objective response and PFS) instead of 1 endpoint. [Figure 2](#) outlines the study design and expansion from a Phase II study into a Phase III study.

The overall Type I error of the study is controlled, assuming mild assumptions of non-negative correlation of endpoints for adaption decision and primary endpoints used for Phase II and Phase III.

Calculations were performed using EAST Version 6.4, Cytel Inc. and SAS.

The sample size calculation is based on the following assumptions:

- 1:1 randomization
- Alpha of 0.025 (1-sided): 0.005 for primary endpoint PFS and 0.020 for primary endpoint OS
- Exponential distribution of PFS and OS
- PFS HR of 0.65 corresponding to an increase in median PFS from 5.8 months in the control arm to 8.9 months in the M7824 arm; expected dropout rate of 15% at 29 months
- OS HR of 0.70 corresponding to an increase in median OS from 11.7 months in the control arm to 16.7 months in the M7824 arm, expected dropout rate of 5% at 43 months
- ORR odds ratio of 2.0 corresponding to 25% ORR in the control arm and 40% ORR in the M7824 arm
- Phase III: An IA for efficacy after 61% of the planned PFS and OS events have been observed, respectively, applying alpha-spending according to Lan-DeMets with O'Brian-Fleming-like boundaries
- Accrual with a start-up period of 8 months when approximately 21 participants will be recruited per month until a total of 150 participants are randomized. This will be followed by a catch-up period for approximately 7 months when fewer participants may be recruited. From Month 16 onwards, it is expected that approximately 27 participants per month will be recruited in the case of expansion into Phase III were determined.

### 9.2.1 Analysis for the Adaptation Decision

The analysis for adaptation decision will be conducted in the first 150 participants when 80 PFS events have occurred (projected to be about 12 months after the first participant is randomized). The decision is based on a confirmed ORR odds ratio and PFS HR. Should at least 1 of following criteria be met, the study will be expanded into Phase III:

- Odds ratio of a confirmed ORR ( $OR_{ORR}$ ) is  $\geq 1.6$
- PFS HR ( $HR_{PFS}$ ) is  $< 0.75$ .

### 9.2.2 Probability of Expanding into Phase III

Simulation studies have shown that under the alternative H1, the study will be expanded in 93% of cases. Under the null hypothesis H0, the study will not be expanded in 81% of cases. With the above specified criteria, the balance of achieving the correct decision to expand and the correct decision to not expand is deemed appropriate.

### 9.2.3 Power

According to simulations, the power (regardless of whether the study expands into Phase III) is 82% for PFS and 86% for OS.

The local Type I error and power for OS and PFS in each analysis are shown in [Table 19](#). Computations were done using EAST.

**Table 19 Alpha and Power by Endpoint and Phase**

| Phase     | Endpoint | Alpha |       |         | Critical Values  |                  | Local Power |     |         |
|-----------|----------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-----|---------|
|           |          | IA    | PA    | Overall | $HR_{crit}^{IA}$ | $HR_{crit}^{PA}$ | IA          | PA  | Overall |
| Phase II  | PFS      | -     | 0.5%  | 0.5%    | -                | 0.61             | -           | 46% | 46%     |
|           | OS       | -     | 2.0%  | 2.0%    | -                | 0.62             | -           | 41% | 41%     |
| Phase III | PFS      | 0.03% | 0.49% | 0.5%    | 0.61             | 0.74             | 31%         | 56% | 88%     |
|           | OS       | 0.3%  | 1.9%  | 2.0%    | 0.69             | 0.80             | 44%         | 46% | 90%     |

HR=hazard ratio, IA=interim analysis, OS=overall survival, PA=primary analysis, PFS=progression-free survival.

Alpha is distributed to the PFS and OS analyses based on Bonferroni's method.

## 9.3 Populations for Analyses

The analysis populations are specified below ([Table 20](#)). The final decision to exclude participants from any analysis population will be made during a blinded data review meeting prior to database lock and unblinding (except for the DLT analysis set).

Analysis populations include participants from both the safety run-in part and the randomized double-blind part of the study unless otherwise indicated.

**Table 20**                      **Analysis Sets**

| Analysis Set           | Description  |
|------------------------|--|
| Screening              | All participants, who provided informed consent, regardless of the participant's randomization and study intervention status in the study  |
| Intent-to-Treat        | All participants who were randomized to study intervention. Analyses performed on the ITT population will consider participants' allocation to study intervention groups as randomized   |
| Safety Run-in          | All participants from the safety run-in part who were administered any dose of any study intervention  |
| Dose-limiting toxicity | All participants who completed the safety run-in, ie, the 21-day DLT evaluation period, without missing a dose or being withdrawn during the DLT evaluation period for reasons other than toxicity<br>All participants from the safety run-in part who are evaluable for DLT |
| Safety (SAF)           | All participants from the randomized, double-blind part who were administered any dose of any study intervention. Analyses will consider participants as treated   |
| Pharmacokinetic        | All participants who completed at least 1 infusion of M7824 and provided at least 1 sample with a measurable concentration of M7824  |
| Immunogenicity         | All participants who received at least 1 dose of study intervention and have at least 1 valid ADA result. All ADA analyses will be based on this analysis set  |

ADA=antidrug antibodies, DLT=dose-limiting toxicity, ITT=intent-to-treat.

## 9.4                      Statistical Analyses

To provide overall estimates of treatment effects, data will be pooled across study centers. The factor 'center' will not be considered in statistical models or subgroup analyses due to the high number of participating centers in contrast to the anticipated small number of participants randomized at each center.

In general, continuous variables will be summarized using number (n), mean, median, standard deviation, minimum, maximum, Q1, and Q3. Categorical variables will be summarized using frequency counts and percentages. Proportions will be calculated based on the number of participants in the analysis set of interest, unless otherwise specified in the IAP. All safety and efficacy endpoints will be summarized by treatment arm.

Formal adjustment for multiplicity will be undertaken for the dual primary analysis (PFS and OS) only and not for secondary endpoints, sensitivity analyses, or exploratory analyses. Any statistical test would be regarded as being exploratory.

### 9.4.1                      Efficacy Analyses

All efficacy analyses will be performed on the intent-to-treat (ITT) population. Participants from the safety run-in part will not be part of the ITT population and will be analyzed separately.

Efficacy endpoints include PFS according to RECIST 1.1 assessed by IRC and OS as dual primary endpoints.

Efficacy endpoints and statistical analysis methods are outlined in [Table 21](#).

**Table 21 Efficacy Endpoints and Statistical Analysis Methods**

| Endpoint                                    | Statistical Analysis Methods   |
|---|--|
| <b>Primary</b>                              |  |
| PFS according to RECIST 1.1 assessed by IRC | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PFS is defined as the time from randomization to the date of the first documentation of objective PD as assessed by the IRC according to RECIST 1.1 or death due to any cause in the absence of documented PD, whichever occurs first</li> <li>Progression or death, which occurred later than 2 scheduled tumor assessment intervals after the last evaluable response assessment will be censored at the date of the last evaluable response assessment for PFS analyses</li> <li>PFS time will be censored at the last evaluable assessment date before the start of a new anticancer treatment if no event occurred so far. In the case of a non-evaluable baseline assessment or all post-baseline assessments being non-evaluable, the participant will be censored at the randomization date</li> <li>Estimation of the treatment effect (HR <math>\theta</math>) by a Cox proportional hazards model (stratified by randomization strata, each stratum defines separate baseline hazard function); ties handled by replacing the proportional hazards model by the discrete logistic model; 95% CIs for the HR will be calculated</li> <li>Graphical check of the proportional hazards assumption</li> <li>KM estimates and associated statistics (PFS rates at 3, 6, 9, 12, and 24 months; median PFS) and corresponding 95% CIs will be presented by treatment group</li> <li>Test statistics of stratified log-rank test (same strata as used for randomization) will be presented</li> <li>Sensitivity analyses of PFS will be performed including, but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alternative censoring rules, including an analysis that counts death and progression according to RECIST 1.1 as a PFS event regardless of the start of a new anticancer therapy and ignoring the number of missing evaluable tumor assessments before progression or death</li> <li>PFS as assessed by the Investigator</li> </ul> </li> <li>Subgroup analyses as specified in the IAP including, but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PD-L1 expression</li> <li>Initially metastatic at diagnosis versus initially locally advanced at diagnosis and prior surgical resection</li> <li>With or without peritoneal dissemination</li> <li>BTC subtype</li> <li>Asian versus non-Asian</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| OS  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OS IA at the time of the PFS PA using a similar but reduced set of methods (in terms of sensitivity and subgroup analyses: at least Cox models and KM estimates for OS rate at 6 and 12 months are presented)</li> <li>OS is defined as the time from randomization to the date of death due to any cause</li> <li>For participants alive, OS will be censored at the last date the participant is known to be alive</li> <li>Unstratified sensitivity analysis</li> <li>Subgroup analyses as specified in the IAP including, but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PD-L1 expression</li> <li>Initially metastatic at diagnosis versus initially locally advanced at diagnosis and prior surgical resection</li> <li>With or without peritoneal dissemination</li> <li>BTC subtype</li> <li>Asian versus non-Asian</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |

| Endpoint   | Statistical Analysis Methods   |
|--|--|
| <b>Secondary</b>   |  |
| Objective response according to RECIST 1.1 assessed by IRC   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ORR, ie, the rate of participants having an objective response of confirmed CR or PR will be calculated along with the corresponding 2-sided exact Clopper-Pearson 95% CI per treatment group</li><li>• Difference in ORR is estimated based on the Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel method (taking into account the randomization strata) and test statistics will be presented. Odds ratio is estimated based on logistic models for objective response. Logistic models will be fitted with the endpoint as dependent variable, subgroup, treatment, and with and without the treatment by subgroup interaction as explanatory variables</li><li>• Sensitivity analyses using Investigator-read data</li></ul> |
| DOR according to RECIST 1.1 assessed by IRC                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DOR according to RECIST 1.1 as assessed by the IRC will be defined for participants with confirmed response as the time from first response until the first documented disease progression</li><li>• KM estimates and associated statistics (response rates at 3, 6, 9, 12, and 24 months; median DOR) and corresponding 95% CIs will be presented by treatment group. Participants without an event at the analysis cutoff date will be censored on the date of the last tumor assessment</li><li>• Sensitivity analyses using Investigator-read data</li></ul>   |
| Durable response according to RECIST 1.1 assessed by IRC     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DRR, ie, the rate of participants having a confirmed objective response of CR or PR lasting &gt; 6 months will be calculated along with the corresponding 2-sided Exact Clopper-Pearson 95% CI per treatment group</li><li>• Participants for whom the DOR is censored will be treated as failures (successes) in the analysis of durable response if the censored DOR is below (at least) 6 months and 12 months, respectively</li><li>• Difference in DRR (lasting &gt; 6 months) is estimated based on the Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel method (taking into account the randomization strata)</li><li>• Sensitivity analyses using Investigator-read data</li></ul>  |
| <b>Tertiary/Exploratory</b>                                  |  |
| Will be specified in the IAP finalized before database lock. |  |

BTC=biliary tract cancer, CI=confidence interval, CR=complete response, DOR=duration of response, DRR=durable response rate, HR=hazard ratio, IA=interim analysis, IAP=integrated analysis plan, IRC=Independent Review Committee, ITT=intent-to-treat, KM=Kaplan-Meier, ORR=objective response rate, OS=overall survival, PA=primary analysis, PD=progressive disease, PD-L1=programmed death-ligand 1, PFS=progression-free survival, PR=partial response, RECIST 1.1=Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors Version 1.1.

## 9.4.2 Safety Analyses

All safety analyses will be performed on the Safety analysis set (SAF) or the Safety Run-in analysis set, with the exception of the analyses of DLT in the safety run-in part of the study, which will be performed on the DLT analysis set.

Safety endpoints include AEs (TEAEs, SAEs, treatment-related AEs, AESI, irAEs), clinical laboratory assessments, vital signs, physical examinations, ECG parameters, and ECOG PS as described in Section 8.2. Treatment-emergent AEs are those events with onset dates occurring during the on-treatment period or if the worsening of an event is during the on-treatment period. Any AEs with an onset or worsening date after the on-treatment period will be reported separately.

All AEs will be coded according to MedDRA. The severity of AEs and laboratory results will be graded using the NCI-CTCAE Version 5.0 toxicity grading scale. Immune-related AEs will be identified using a 2-level approach according to a prespecified search list of MedDRA Preferred Terms, documented in a version-controlled repository maintained by the Sponsor and finalized for analysis prior to database lock, and a medical assessment (case definition).

Safety endpoints and statistical analysis methods are outlined in [Table 22](#).

**Table 22**                      **Safety Endpoints and Statistical Analysis Methods**

| Endpoint   | Statistical Analysis Methods   |
|--|--|
| <b>Primary</b>   |  |
| DLT in the safety run-in   | The incidence of DLT will be tabulated for the DLT Analysis Set  |
| Randomized, double-blind part  | Not applicable   |
| <b>Secondary</b>   |  |
| AEs, clinical laboratory assessments, vital signs, physical examination, ECG parameters, and ECOG PS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Participants will be analyzed according to the actual treatment they receive</li><li>• The safety endpoints will be analyzed using descriptive statistics</li><li>• The incidence of TEAEs, SAEs, treatment-related AEs, AESI, and irAEs regardless of attribution, will be summarized by Preferred Term and System Organ Class for each treatment arm, and described in terms of severity and relationship to treatment</li><li>• The worst on-treatment grades for chemistry and hematology laboratory results will be summarized</li><li>• Shifts in toxicity grading from baseline to highest grade during the on-treatment period will be displayed</li><li>• For laboratory tests without an NCI-CTCAE grade definition, results will be presented categorically (eg, below, within, or above normal limits)</li><li>• Further details of safety analyses (including AEs, clinical laboratory assessments, vital signs, physical examination, ECG parameters, and ECOG PS) will be provided in the IAP</li></ul> |
| <b>Tertiary/Exploratory</b>  |  |
| Will be specified in the IAP finalized before database lock.   |  |

AE=adverse event, AESI=adverse events of special interest, DLT=dose-limiting toxicity, ECG=electrocardiogram, ECOG PS=Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status, IAP=integrated analysis plan, irAE=immune-related adverse event, NCI-CTCAE=National Cancer Institute-Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, SAE=serious adverse event, TEAE=treatment-emergent adverse event.

If the study expands to Phase III, the summary and analysis of AEs will be performed based on the 3-tier approach ([Crowe 2009](#)), as further detailed in the study IAP. If the study is not expanded, the sample size for an analysis based on the 3-tier approach is regarded as too small.

### 9.4.3                      Other Analyses

Pharmacokinetic, immunogenicity, and exploratory biomarker analyses will be specified in the IAP finalized before database lock. Integrated analyses across studies, such as the PopPK analysis will be presented separately from the main CSR. Exposure-response analyses for efficacy and safety will also be presented separately from the main CSR.

Handling of missing data will be described in the IAP.

For the PRO assessments, descriptive cross-sectional analyses will consider all quality of life time points, and longitudinal analyses will consider only on-treatment time points (up to the End-of-Treatment Visit data). Participant disposition, treatment/study discontinuations, demographics, missing data, and other baseline characteristics will be described as part of the core IAP for all PRO measures. A change from baseline analysis will be conducted for the EORTC QLQ-C30 subscales, as well as the individual symptom items from the QLQ-BIL21, the 2 items from the QLQ-HCC18, and the EQ-5D-5L.

#### 9.4.4 Sequence of Analyses

The sequence of planned analyses is as shown in [Table 23](#).

If the study is not expanded into Phase III and continues as Phase II, there will be 1 PA to test the primary endpoints, PFS and OS, using alphas of 0.005 and 0.02 (1-sided), respectively. The analysis will be event-driven, when 109 PFS events have been observed. The PA of OS will be performed at the same data cutoff date. Under the above listed assumptions, 109 PFS events are projected to occur approximately 18 months after the first participant is randomized. At this time point, it is projected that, approximately 76 deaths will have occurred.

If the study is expanded to Phase III with an additional 350 participants (total sample size N = 500), the same alpha allocation as for Phase II will be used.

**Table 23** Sequence of Planned Analyses

| Part                                   | Analyses   |
|--|--|
| Open-label Safety Run-in               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Safety assessment in the 6 participants in the Asian sites' cohort and 6 participants in the non-Asian sites' cohort, or up to 12 participants in each cohort; DLT will be evaluated in the first 21 days</li><li>Analysis of efficacy endpoints when the last participant of the open-label part of the study has reached a minimum follow-up time of 12 months</li></ul>   |
| Randomized, IA for adaptation decision | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>IA of PFS and objective response when the target number of 80 PFS events has occurred in a total of 150 participants, expected at 12 months after randomization of the first participant</li></ul>   |
| Randomized, Phase II                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>PFS PA and OS PA when the target number of 109 PFS events has occurred in a total of 150 participants, expected at 18 months after randomization of the first participant</li></ul>  |
| Randomized, Phase III                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>PFS IA at the data cutoff date of 61% of PFS events for the PFS PA (184/301 events), expected at 25 months after randomization of the first participant</li><li>PFS PA<sup>a</sup> when the target number of 301 PFS events has occurred in a total of 500 participants, expected at 29 months after randomization of the first participant</li><li>OS IA<sup>a</sup> at the data cutoff date of 61% of OS events for the OS PA (215/353 events), expected at 29 months after randomization</li><li>OS PA when the target number of 353 OS events have occurred in a total of 500 participants, expected at 43 months after randomization of the first participant</li></ul> |

DLT=dose-limiting toxicity, IA=interim analysis, ITT=intent-to-treat, OS=overall survival, PA=primary analysis, PFS=progression-free survival.

- a OS IA and PA with cutoff when planned number of deaths is reached, whereas, at the discretion of the Sponsor, the same cutoff can be used for the OS IA and PFS PA, while the alpha spending is adjusted according to Lan and DeMets with O'Brien and Fleming-like boundaries considering the total number of events planned for the PA ([Lan 1983](#), [O'Brien 1979](#)).



---

## 10 References

- Amin MB, Edge S, Greene F, et al, eds. American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) Cancer Staging Manual. 8th ed. Springer; 2017.
- Azuma A, Kudoh S. High prevalence of drug-induced pneumonia in Japan. *Jpn Med Assoc J*. 2007;50:405-411.
- Bednarek R, Marks K, Lin G. Eruptive keratoacanthomas secondary to nivolumab immunotherapy. *Int J Dermatol*. 2018;57(3):e28-e29.
- Blazeby JM, Conroy T, Bottomley A, et al. Clinical and psychometric validation of a questionnaire module, the EORTC QLQ-STO 22, to assess quality of life in patients with gastric cancer. *Eur J Cancer*. 2004;40(15):2260-8.
- Bohnsack O, Ludajic K, Hoos A. Adaptation of the immune-related response criteria: irRECIST. *Ann Oncol*. 2014;25(suppl 4):iv361, iv372.
- Champiat S, Lambotte O, Barreau E, et al. Management of immune checkpoint blockade dysimmune toxicities: a collaborative position paper. *Ann Oncol*. 2016;27:559-74.
- Chen C, Anderson K, Mehrotra DV, et al. A 2-in-1 adaptive phase 2/3 design for expedited oncology drug development. *Contemp Clin Trials*. 2018;64:238-42.
- Crowe BJ, Xia HA, Berlin JA, et al. Recommendations for safety planning, data collection, evaluation and reporting during drug, biologic and vaccine development: a report of the safety planning, evaluation, and reporting team. *Clin Trials*. 2009;6:430-40.
- Eisenhauer EA, Therasse P, Bogaerts J, et al. New response evaluation criteria in solid tumours: Revised RECIST guideline (version 1.1). *Eur J Cancer*. 2009;45:228-47.
- Friend E, Yadegarfar G, Byrne C, et al. Development of a questionnaire (EORTC module) to measure quality of life in patients with cholangiocarcinoma and gallbladder cancer, the EORTC QLQ-BIL21. *Br J Cancer*. 2011;104(4):587-92.
- Freites-Martinez A, Kwong BY, Rieger KE, et al. Eruptive keratoacanthomas associated with pembrolizumab therapy. *JAMA Dermatol*. 2017;153(7):694-7.
- Gandhi L, Rodríguez-Abreu D, Gadgeel S, et al. Pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy in metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer. *N Engl J Med*. 2018;378(22):2078-92.
- Goudie DR, D'Alessandro M, Merriman B, et al. Multiple self-healing squamous epithelioma is caused by a disease-specific spectrum of mutations in TGFBR1. *Nat Genet*. 2011;43(4):365-9.
- Hezel AF, Zhu AX. Systemic therapy for biliary tract cancers. *Oncologist*. 2008;13(4):415-23.
- Ikedo M, Uemo M, Morizane C, et al. A multicenter, open-label, phase I study of nivolumab alone or in combination with gemcitabine plus cisplatin in patients with unresectable or recurrent biliary tract cancer. *J Clin Oncol*. 2019;37(4):1. Abstract 306.
- Jarnagin WR, Ruo L, Little SA, et al. Patterns of initial disease recurrence after resection of gallbladder carcinoma and hilar cholangiocarcinoma: Implications for adjuvant therapeutic strategies. *Cancer*. 2003;98(8):1689-700.

- Kaupp-Roberts SD, Yadegarfar G, Friend E, et al. Validation of the EORTC QLQ-BIL21 questionnaire for measuring quality of life in patients with cholangiocarcinoma and cancer of the gallbladder. *Br J Cancer*. 2016;115(9):1032-8.
- Kim BJ, Hyung J, Yoo C, et al. Prognostic factors in patients with advanced biliary tract cancer treated with first-line gemcitabine plus cisplatin: retrospective analysis of 740 patients. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol*. 2017;80(1):209-15.
- Kiriyama S, Takada T, Strasberg SM, et al. TG13 guidelines for diagnosis and severity grading of acute cholangitis (with videos). *J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci*. 2013;20(1):24-34.
- Kubo K, Azuma A, Kanazawa M, et al. Consensus statement for the diagnosis and treatment of drug-induced lung injuries. *Respir Investig*. 2013;51(4):260-77.
- Lamarca A, Hubner RA, David Ryder W, et al. Second-line chemotherapy in advanced biliary cancer: a systematic review. *Ann Oncol*. 2014;25(12):2328-38.
- Lan KKG, DeMets DL. Discrete sequential boundaries for clinical trials. *Biometrika*. 1983;70:659-63.
- Lan Y, Zhang D, Xu C, et al. Enhanced preclinical antitumor activity of M7824, a bifunctional fusion protein simultaneously targeting PD-L1 and TGF- $\beta$ . *Sci Transl Med*. 2018;10(424):pii ean5488.
- Langer CJ, Gadgeel SM, Borghaei H, et al. Carboplatin and pemetrexed with or without pembrolizumab for advanced, non-squamous non-small-cell lung cancer: a randomised, phase 2 cohort of the open-label KEYNOTE-021 study. *Lancet Oncol*. 2016;17(11):1497-1508.
- Le DT, Uram JN, Wang H, et al. PD-1 Blockade in Tumors with Mismatch-Repair Deficiency. *New Engl J Med*. 2015;372:2509-20.
- Lepage C, Capocaccia R, Hackl M, et al. Survival in patients with primary liver cancer, gallbladder and extrahepatic biliary tract cancer and pancreatic cancer in Europe 1999-2007: Results of EURO CARE-5. *Eur J Cancer*. 2015;51(15):2169-78.
- Makrilia N, Syrigou E, Kaklamanos I, et al. Hypersensitivity reactions associated with platinum antineoplastic agents: a systematic review. *Met Based Drugs*. 2010;pii 207084.
- Miyazaki M, Yoshitomi H, Miyakawa S, et al. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of biliary tract cancers 2015: the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. *J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci* 2015;22(4):249-73.
- Morizane C, Okusaka T, Mizusawa J, et al. Randomized phase III study of gemcitabine plus S-1 combination therapy versus gemcitabine plus cisplatin combination therapy in advanced biliary tract cancer: A Japan Clinical Oncology Group study (JCOG1113, FUGA-BT). *J Clin Oncol*. 2018;36 (suppl 4):205.
- Morris JC, Tan AR, Olencki TE, et al. Phase I study of GC1008 (fresolimumab): A human anti-transforming growth factor-beta (TGF $\beta$ ) monoclonal antibody in patients with advanced malignant melanoma or renal cell carcinoma. *PLoS One*. 2014;9(3):e90353.
- Neuzillet C, Tijeras-Raballand A, Cohen R, et al. Targeting the TGF $\beta$  pathway for cancer therapy. *Pharmacol Ther*. 2015;147:22-31.

O'Brien PC, Fleming TR. A multiple testing procedure for clinical trials. *Biometrics*. 1979;35:549–556.

Okusaka T, Nakachi K, Fukutomi A, et al. Gemcitabine alone or in combination with cisplatin in patients with biliary tract cancer: a comparative multicentre study in Japan. *Br J Cancer*. 2010;103(4):469-74.

Park SE, Lee SH, Ahn, JS, et al. Increased response rates to salvage chemotherapy administered after PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitors in patients with non-small cell lung cancer. *J Thorac Oncol*. 2018;13(1):106-11.

Paz-Ares L, Luft A, Vicente D, et al. Pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy for squamous non-small-cell lung cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2018; 379:2040-51.

Ren W, Pengelly R, Farren-Dai M, et al. Revealing the mechanism for covalent inhibition of glycoside hydrolases by carbasugars at an atomic level. *Nat Commun*. 2018;9(1):3243.

Rittmeyer A, Barlesi F, Waterkamp D, et al. Atezolizumab versus docetaxel in patients with previously treated non-small-cell lung cancer (OAK): a phase 3, open-label, multicentre randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2017;389(10066):255-65.

Sakai D, Kanai M, Kobayashi S, et al. Randomized phase III study of gemcitabine, cisplatin plus S-1 (GCS) versus gemcitabine, cisplatin (GC) for advanced biliary tract cancer (KHBO1401-MITSUBA). *Ann Oncol*. 2018;29(suppl 8):viii205-viii270.

Sato Y, Harada K, Itatsu K, et al. Epithelial-mesenchymal transition induced by transforming growth factor- $\beta$ 1/Snail activation aggravates invasive growth of cholangiocarcinoma. *Am J Pathol*. 2010;177(1):141–52.

Spigel D, Schwartzberg L, Waterhouse D, et al. Is Nivolumab Safe and Effective in Elderly and PS2 Patients with Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC)? Results of CheckMate 153. *J Thorac Oncol*. 2017;12(1):S1287-8.

Suzuki Y, Kan Motoyasu, Kimura G, et al. Predictive factors of the treatment outcome in patients with advanced biliary tract cancer receiving gemcitabine plus cisplatin as first-line chemotherapy. *J Gastroenterol*. 2019;54(3):281–90.

Takada T. Time to stand up; are Japanese prone to diffuse alveolar damage? *Austin J Pulm Respir Med*. 2014;1(2):1009.

Tazdait M, Mezquita L, Lahmar J, et al. Patterns of responses in metastatic NSCLC during PD-1 or PDL-1 inhibitor therapy: Comparison of RECIST 1.1, irRECIST and iRECIST criteria. *Eur J Cancer*. 2018;88:38-47.

Ueno M, Chung HC, Nagrial A, et al. Pembrolizumab for advanced biliary adenocarcinoma: Results from the multicohort, phase II KEYNOTE-158 study. *Ann Cancer*. 2018;29(suppl 8).

Valle J, Wasan H, Palmer DH, et al. Cisplatin plus gemcitabine versus gemcitabine for biliary tract cancer. *N Engl J Med*. 2010;362(14):1273-81.

Valle JW, Borbath I, Khan SA, et al. Biliary cancer: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. *Ann Oncol*. 2016;27:v28-v37.

---

Winkelmann R, Schneider M, Hartmann S, et al. Microsatellite Instability Occurs Rarely in Patients with Cholangiocarcinoma: A Retrospective Study from a German Tertiary Care Hospital. *Int J Mol Sci.* 2018;19:1421-32.

---

**11 Appendices**

## Appendix 1 Abbreviations

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| 1L         | First-line   |
| 2L         | Second-line  |
| ADA        | Antidrug antibody  |
| ADR        | Adverse drug reaction                                      |
| AE         | Adverse event  |
| AESI       | Adverse events of special interest                         |
| Anti-PD-L1 | Anti-programmed death-ligand 1                             |
| ASCO       | American Society of Clinical Oncology                      |
| BTC        | Biliary tract cancer                                       |
| CCA        | Cholangiocarcinoma   |
| CI         | Confidence interval  |
| CNS        | Central nervous system                                     |
| CR         | Complete response  |
| CrCL       | Creatinine clearance                                       |
| CRO        | Contract Research Organization                             |
| cSCC       | Cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma                          |
| CSR        | Clinical Study Report                                      |
| CT         | Computed tomography  |
| CTCAE      | Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events             |
| CTLA-4     | Cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated antigen 4                |
| DLT        | Dose-limiting toxicity                                     |
| DNA        | Deoxyribonucleic acid                                      |
| DOR        | Duration of response                                       |
| DRR        | Durable response rate                                      |
| ECOG PS    | Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status      |
| ECG        | Electrocardiogram  |
| eCRF       | Electronic Case Report Form                                |
| EORTC      | European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer |
| EQ-5D-5L   | 5-level EuroQol 5-dimension                                |
| FSH        | Follicle stimulating hormone                               |
| GC         | Gallbladder cancer   |
| GCP        | Good Clinical Practice                                     |
| GCS        | Gemcitabine, cisplatin and S1                              |
| Gem-cis    | Gemcitabine-cisplatin                                      |
| HBV        | Hepatitis B virus  |
| HCC        | Hepatocellular carcinoma                                   |
| HCV        | Hepatitis C virus  |
| Hgb        | Hemoglobin   |
| HIV        | Human immunodeficiency virus                               |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| HR       | Hazard ratio  |
| HRT      | Hormone replacement therapy                                 |
| IA       | Interim analysis  |
| IAP      | Integrated analysis plan                                    |
| IB       | Investigator's Brochure                                     |
| ICF      | Informed Consent Form                                       |
| ICH      | International Council for Harmonisation                     |
| IDMC     | Independent Data Monitoring Committee                       |
| IEC      | Independent Ethics Committee                                |
| ILD      | Interstitial lung disease                                   |
| irAE     | Immune-related adverse event                                |
| IRB      | Institutional Review Board                                  |
| IRC      | Independent Review Committee                                |
| IRR      | Infusion-related reactions                                  |
| irRECIST | Immune-related Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors |
| IV       | Intravenous   |
| IXRS     | Interactive Response System                                 |
| KA       | Keratoacanthoma   |
| KL-6     | Krebs von den Lungen-6                                      |
| MedDRA   | Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities                |
| MRI      | Magnetic resonance imaging                                  |
| NCI      | National Cancer Institute                                   |
| NCCN     | National Comprehensive Cancer Network                       |
| NSAID    | Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug                         |
| NSCLC    | Nonsmall cell lung cancer                                   |
| ORR      | Objective response rate                                     |
| OS       | Overall survival  |
| PA       | Primary analysis  |
| PD       | Progressive disease   |
| PD-1     | Programmed death 1  |
| PD-L1    | Programmed death-ligand 1                                   |
| PFS      | Progression-free survival                                   |
| PGIS     | Patient global impression of severity                       |
| PK       | Pharmacokinetic   |
| PopPK    | Population pharmacokinetics                                 |
| PR       | Partial response  |
| PRO      | Patient-reported outcomes                                   |
| PT       | Prothrombin time  |
| Q2W      | Every 2 weeks   |
| Q3W      | Every 3 weeks   |
| Q6W      | Every 6 weeks   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Q12W       | Every 12 weeks   |
| QLQ        | Quality of life questionnaire                            |
| RECIST 1.1 | Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors Version 1.1 |
| RNA        | Ribonucleic acid   |
| RP2D       | Recommended Phase II dose                                |
| SAE        | Serious adverse event                                    |
| SMC        | Safety Monitoring Committee                              |
| SmPC       | Summary of Product Characteristics                       |
| SoC        | Standard of care   |
| SP-A/D     | Surfactant protein-A/D                                   |
| SUSAR      | Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reactions           |
| TEAE       | Treatment-emergent adverse event                         |
| TGFβ       | Transforming growth factor beta                          |
| TMB        | Tumor mutation burden                                    |
| ULN        | Upper limit of normal                                    |
| VAS        | Visual Analog Scale                                      |



## **Appendix 2      Study Governance**

### **Financial Disclosure**

Investigators and Sub-Investigators will provide the Sponsor with sufficient, accurate financial information, as requested, for the Sponsor to submit complete and accurate financial certification or disclosure statements to the appropriate regulatory authorities. This information is required during the study and for 1 year after completion of the study.

### **Informed Consent Process**

- The Investigator or his/her representative will explain the nature of the study to the participant or his/her legally authorized representative and answer all questions on the study.
- Participants must be informed that their participation is voluntary.
- Participants or their legally authorized representative (an individual or judicial or other body authorized to consent on behalf of a prospective participant under applicable law to the participant's participation in the procedure[s] involved in the research) will be required to sign a statement of informed consent that meets the requirements of 21 CFR 50; the Japanese ministerial ordinance on Good Clinical Practice (GCP); local regulations; International Council for Harmonisation (ICH) guidelines; Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act requirements, where applicable; and the IRB)/Independent Ethics Committee (IEC) or study center.
- The medical record must include a statement that written informed consent was obtained before the participant was enrolled in the study and the date the written consent was obtained. The authorized person obtaining the informed consent must also sign the ICF.
- If the ICF is updated during their participation in the study, participants must be re-consented to the most current, approved version.
- A copy of the ICF(s) must be provided to the participant or the participant's legally authorized representative.
- The original signed and dated consent will remain at the Investigator's site and must be safely archived so that it can be retrieved at any time for monitoring, auditing and inspection purposes.

Participants who are rescreened are required to sign a new ICF.

### **Data Protection**

- The Sponsor will assign a unique identifier to participants after obtaining their informed consent. All participant records or datasets transferred to the Sponsor will contain the identifier only; participant names or any identifiable information will not be transferred.
- The Sponsor must inform participants that their personal study-related data will be used per local data protection and privacy laws. The level of disclosure must also be explained to the participant.

- The participant must be informed that his/her medical records may be examined by Clinical Quality Assurance auditors or other Sponsor-appointed, authorized personnel, by appropriate IRB/IEC members, and by regulatory authority inspectors. All such persons will strictly maintain participants' confidentiality.

### **Study Administrative**

The Coordinating Investigator listed on the title page represents all Investigators for decisions and discussions on this study, per ICH GCP. The Coordinating Investigator will provide expert medical input and advice on the study design and execution and is responsible for the review and signoff of the CSR.

The study will appear in the following clinical studies registries: clinicaltrials.gov, EudraCT, Japan Pharmaceutical Information Center (JAPIC), and chinadrugtrials.org.cn.

This study requires a significant logistic and administrative structure for its efficient execution. Details of structures and associated procedures will be defined in a separate Operations Manual. This will be prepared under the supervision of the Clinical Trial Leader in close collaboration with the responsible units at the Sponsor.

The Sponsor will coordinate the study and will provide support for the Contract Research Organizations (CROs) for some activities of the study. Sponsor Global Clinical Operations will perform oversight of the activities performed by the CROs.

The Clinical Trial Supplies Department of the Sponsor will supply the study medication of M7824 that will be distributed to the sites by a CRO.

Safety laboratory assessments will be performed locally by investigational sites. Pharmacokinetic, ADA, exploratory biomarkers, and pharmacogenetic assessments will be performed under the responsibility and/or supervision of the Sponsor.

The Global Drug Safety Department, Merck Healthcare KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany, or its designated representatives will supervise drug safety and the timely reporting of AEs and SAEs.

Quality assurance of the study conduct will be performed by the Development Quality Assurance Department, Merck Healthcare KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany.

The Global Biostatistics Department will supervise the statistical analyses (with the exception of the PK data analyses, which will be outsourced to a CRO).

### **Regulatory and Ethical Considerations**

This study will be conducted in accordance with the protocol and the following:

- Consensus ethical principles derived from international guidelines, including the Declaration of Helsinki and Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS) International Ethical Guidelines
- Applicable ICH GCP Guidelines

- 
- The Japanese ministerial ordinance on GCP
  - Applicable laws and regulations.

The Investigator must submit the protocol, protocol amendments (if applicable), ICF, Investigator Brochure, and other relevant documents (eg, advertisements) to an IRB/IEC and the IRB/IEC must review and approve them before the study is initiated.

The Sponsor initiates the study at a site after obtaining written approval from the Head of the study site, based on favorable opinion/approval from the concerned IRB/IEC.

Any protocol amendments (ie, changes to the protocol) will be documented in writing and require IRB/IEC approval before implementation of changes, except for changes necessary to eliminate an immediate hazard to study participants. When applicable, amendments will be submitted to the appropriate Health Authorities.

The Investigator will be responsible for the following:

- Providing written summaries of the status of the study to the IRB/IEC annually or more frequently per the IRB's/IEC's requirements, policies, and procedures.
- Notifying the IRB/IEC of SAEs or other significant safety findings, as required by IRB/IEC procedures
- Providing oversight of the study conduct at the site and adherence to requirements of 21 CFR, ICH guidelines, the IRB/IEC, European regulation 536/2014 for clinical studies (if applicable), and all other applicable local regulations

The protocol and any applicable documentation will be submitted or notified to the Health Authorities in accordance with all local and national regulations for each site.

### **Emergency Medical Support**

- The Sponsor or designee will provide Emergency Medical Support cards to participants for use during the study. These provide the means for participants to identify themselves as participating in a clinical study. Also, these give health care providers access to any information about this participation that may be needed to determine the course of medical treatment for the participant. The information on the Emergency Medical Support card may include the process for emergency unblinding (if applicable).
- The first point of contact for all emergencies will be the clinical study Investigator caring for the participant. Consequently, the Investigator agrees to provide his or her emergency contact information on the card. If the Investigator is available when an event occurs, they will answer any questions. Any subsequent action (eg, unblinding) will follow the standard process established for Investigators.
- When the Investigator is not available, the Sponsor provides the appropriate means to contact a Sponsor (or designee) physician. This includes provision of a 24-hour contact number at a call center, whereby the health care providers will be given access to the appropriate Sponsor (or designee) physician to assist with the medical emergency and to provide support for the potential unblinding of the participant concerned.

---

### **Clinical Study Insurance and Compensation to Participants**

The Sponsor is entirely responsible for AEs that are associated with this study and cause damage to the health of the participants, except for AEs caused by an intentional and/or significant deviation on the part of the Investigator, the study site, and/or the participant. The Sponsor takes out insurance to fulfill the responsibility.

Insurance coverage will be provided for each country participating in the study. Insurance conditions shall meet good local standards, as applicable.

### **Clinical Study Report**

After study completion, the Sponsor will write a CSR in consultation with the Coordinating Investigator.

### **Publication**

- The results of this study may be published or presented at scientific meetings. If this is foreseen, the Investigator agrees to submit all manuscripts or abstracts to the Sponsor before submission. This allows Merck to protect proprietary information and to provide comments.
- The Sponsor will comply with the requirements for publication of study results. Per standard editorial and ethical practice, the Sponsor will generally support publication of multicenter studies only in their entirety and not as individual site data. In this case, a Coordinating Investigator will be designated by agreement.
- Authorship will be determined by agreement and in line with International Committee of Medical Journal Editors authorship requirements.

### **Dissemination of Clinical Study Data**

After completion of the study, a CSR will be written by the Sponsor in consultation with the Coordinating Investigator following the guidance in ICH Topic E3, and will be submitted in accordance with local regulations.

Any and all scientific, commercial, and technical information disclosed by the Sponsor in this protocol or elsewhere should be considered the confidential and proprietary property of the Sponsor. The Investigator shall hold such information in confidence and shall not disclose the information to any third party except to such of the Investigator's employees and staff who had been made aware that the information is confidential and who are bound to treat it as such and to whom disclosure is necessary to evaluate that information. The Investigator shall not use such information for any purpose other than for determining mutual interest in performing the study and, if the parties decide to proceed with the study, for the purpose of conducting the study.

The Investigator understands that the information developed from this clinical study will be used by the Sponsor in connection with the development of the study intervention and therefore may be disclosed as required to other clinical Investigators, to the US Food and Drug Administration, and to other government agencies. The Investigator also understands that, to

allow for the use of the information derived from the clinical study, the Investigator has the obligation to provide the Sponsor with complete test results and all data developed in the study.

No publication or disclosure of study results will be permitted except under the terms and conditions of a separate written agreement.

### **Data Quality Assurance**

- All participant study data will be recorded on printed or eCRFs or transmitted to the Sponsor or designee electronically (eg, laboratory data). The Investigator is responsible for verifying that data entries are complete, accurate, legible, and timely by physically or electronically signing the eCRF. Details for managing eCRFs are in the Operations Manual.
- For patient-reported outcome (PRO) data (eg, quality of life and pain assessments), ePRO will be used.
- The Investigator must maintain accurate documentation (source data) that supports the information in the eCRF.
- The Investigator must permit study-related monitoring, quality assurance audits, IRB/IEC review, and regulatory agency inspections and provide direct access to the study file and source data.
- Monitoring details describing strategy (eg, risk-based initiatives in operations and quality such as Risk Management and Mitigation Strategies and Analytical Risk-Based Monitoring), methods, responsibilities and requirements, including handling of noncompliance issues and monitoring techniques (central, remote, or on-site monitoring) are in the Monitoring Plan.
- The Sponsor or designee is responsible for data management of this study, including quality checking of the data and maintaining a validated database. Database lock will occur once quality control and quality assurance procedures have been completed. PDF files of the eCRFs will be provided to the Investigators at study completion.
- Study monitors will perform ongoing source data verification to confirm that data in the eCRF are accurate, complete, and verifiable; that the safety and rights of participants are being protected; and that the study is being conducted per the currently approved protocol and any other study agreements, ICH GCP, the Japanese ministerial ordinance on GCP, and all applicable regulatory requirements.
- Records and documents, including signed ICFs, pertaining to the conduct of this study must be retained by the Investigator for 15 years after study completion, unless local regulations, institutional policies, or the Sponsor requires a longer retention. No records may be destroyed during the retention period without the Sponsor's written approval. No records may be transferred to another location or party without the Sponsor's written notification.

---

## Source Documents

Source documents provide evidence for the existence of the participant and substantiate the integrity of the data collected.

The Investigator must keep a paper or electronic file (medical file and original medical records) at the site for each study participant. The file must identify each participant, contain the following demographic and medical information for the participant, and should be as complete as possible:

- Participant's full name, date of birth, sex, height, and weight
- Medical history and concomitant diseases
- Prior and concomitant therapies (including changes during the study)
- Study identifier (ie, the Sponsor's study number) and participant's study number.
- Dates of entry into the study (ie, signature date on the informed consent) and each visit to the site
- Any medical examinations and clinical findings predefined in the protocol
- All adverse events
- Date that the participant left the study, including any reason for early withdrawal from the study or study intervention, if applicable.

All source data must be filed (eg, CT or MRI scan images, electrocardiogram recordings, and laboratory results). Each document must have the participant number and the procedure date; ideally, printed by the instrument used for the procedure. As necessary, medical evaluation of these records should be performed, documented, signed and dated by the Investigator.

Data recorded on printed or eCRFs that are transcribed from source documents must be consistent with the source documents or the discrepancies must be explained. The Investigator may need to request previous medical records or transfer records, depending on the study. Also, current medical records must be available.

The study monitors will use printouts of electronic files for source data verification. These printouts must be signed and dated by the Investigator and kept in the study file.

Source documents are stored at the site for the longest possible time permitted by the applicable regulations, and/or as per ICH GCP guidelines, whichever is longer. The Investigator or, in Japan, a record retainer designated by the Head of the study site ensures that no destruction of medical records is performed without the Sponsor's written approval.

Definition of what constitutes source data is found in the eCRF guidelines.

## Study and Site Closure

The Sponsor reserves the right to close the study site or terminate the study at any time and for any reason. Study sites will be closed upon study completion. A study site is considered

closed when all required documents and study supplies have been collected and a site closure visit has been completed.

The Investigator may initiate site closure at any time, provided there is reasonable cause and sufficient notice is given in advance of the intended termination.

Reasons for the early closure of a study site by the Sponsor or Investigator may include:

- Failure of the Investigator to comply with the protocol, the requirements of the IRB/IEC or local health authorities, the Sponsor's procedures, or GCP guidelines
- Inadequate recruitment of participants by the Investigator
- Discontinuation of further development of the Sponsor's compound.

The whole study may be discontinued prematurely in the event of any of the following:

- New information leading to unfavorable risk benefit judgment of the study drug, for example, due to:
  - evidence of inefficacy of the study drug,
  - occurrence of significant previously unknown adverse reactions or unexpectedly high intensity or incidence of known adverse reactions, or
  - other unfavorable safety findings.

(Note: Evidence of inefficacy may arise from this study or from other studies; unfavorable safety findings may arise from clinical or nonclinical examinations, for example, toxicology.)

- Sponsor's decision that continuation of the study is unjustifiable for medical or ethical reasons.
- Poor enrollment of participants making completion of the study within an acceptable time frame unlikely.
- Discontinuation of development of the Sponsor's study drug.

Health Authorities and IECs/IRBs will be informed about the discontinuation of the study in accordance with applicable regulations (Head of study site will also be informed in Japan).

The whole study may be terminated or suspended upon request of Health Authorities.

---

## Appendix 3      Contraception

### Definitions:

#### Woman of Childbearing Potential

A woman is considered fertile following menarche and until becoming postmenopausal unless permanently sterile, as specified below.

If fertility is unclear (eg, amenorrhea in adolescents or athletes) and a menstrual cycle cannot be confirmed before the first dose of study intervention, consider additional evaluation.

A woman of childbearing potential is **not**:

1. Premenarchal
2. A premenopausal female with 1 of the following:
  - Documented hysterectomy
  - Documented bilateral salpingectomy
  - Documented bilateral oophorectomy

Documentation can come from the site personnel's review of the female's medical records, medical examination, or medical history interview.

For a female with permanent infertility due to an alternate medical cause other than the above, (eg, mullerian agenesis, androgen insensitivity), Investigator discretion applies to determine study entry.

3. A postmenopausal female
  - A postmenopausal state is defined as no menses for 12 months without an alternative medical cause.
    - A high follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) level in the postmenopausal range may be used to confirm a postmenopausal state in a female not using hormonal contraception or hormonal replacement therapy (HRT). However, in the absence of 12 months of amenorrhea, more than 1 FSH measurement is required in the postmenopausal range.
  - A female on HRT and whose menopausal status is in doubt will be required to use one of the non-estrogen hormonal highly effective contraception methods if she wishes to continue her HRT during the study. Otherwise, she must discontinue HRT to allow confirmation of postmenopausal status before study enrollment.



**CONTRACEPTIVES ALLOWED DURING THE STUDY INCLUDE:**

**Highly Effective Methods That Have Low User Dependency**

- Implantable progestogen-only hormone contraception associated with inhibition of ovulation\*
- Intrauterine device (IUD)
- Intrauterine hormone-releasing system (IUS)
- Bilateral tubal occlusion
- Vasectomized partner: a highly effective contraceptive method provided that the partner is the sole sexual partner of a woman of childbearing potential and the absence of sperm has been confirmed. Otherwise, use an additional highly effective method of contraception. The spermatogenesis cycle is approximately 90 days.

**Highly Effective Methods That Are User Dependent**

- Combined (estrogen- and progestogen-containing) hormonal contraception associated with inhibition of ovulation
  - Oral
  - Intravaginal\*
  - Transdermal\*
  - Injectable\*
- Progestogen-only hormone contraception associated with inhibition of ovulation
  - Oral\*
  - Injectable\*
- Sexual abstinence: a highly effective method only if defined as refraining from intercourse during the entire period of risk associated with the study intervention. The reliability of sexual abstinence needs to be evaluated in relation to the duration of the study.

**Notes:**

Contraceptive use by men or women is consistent with local regulations on the use of contraceptive methods for clinical study participants.

Highly effective methods are those with a failure rate of < 1% per year when used consistently and correctly.

Typical use failure rates differ from those when used consistently and correctly.

If locally required, in accordance with Clinical Trial Facilitation Group (CTFG) guidelines, acceptable contraceptive methods are limited to those which inhibit ovulation as the primary mode of action.

Periodic abstinence (calendar, symptothermal, post-ovulation methods), withdrawal (coitus interruptus), spermicides only, and lactational amenorrhoea method (LAM) are **not** acceptable methods of contraception for this study. Male condom and female condom cannot be used together (due to risk of failure with friction).

\*Not approved in Japan

---

## **Appendix 4      Adverse Events: Definitions and Procedures for Recording, Evaluating, Follow-up, and Reporting**

### **Definitions**

#### **Adverse Event**

An adverse event (AE) is any untoward medical occurrence in a participant administered a pharmaceutical product, regardless of causal relationship with this treatment. Therefore, an AE can be any unfavorable and unintended sign (including an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of a medicinal product, regardless if it is considered related to the medicinal product.

For surgical or diagnostic procedures, the condition/illness leading to such a procedure is considered as the AE rather than the procedure itself.

The Investigator is required to grade the severity or toxicity of each AE.

Investigators will reference the National Cancer Institute (NCI)- Common Terminology Criteria for AEs (CTCAE), version 5.0 (publication date: 27 November 2017), a descriptive terminology that can be used for AE reporting.

A general grading (severity/intensity; hereafter referred to as severity) scale is provided at the beginning of the above referenced document, and specific event grades are also provided.

If the severity for an AE is not specifically graded by NCI-CTCAE, the Investigator is to use the general NCI-CTCAE definitions of Grade 1 through Grade 5, using his or her best medical judgment.

The 5 general grades are:

- Grade 1 or Mild
- Grade 2 or Moderate
- Grade 3 or Severe
- Grade 4 or Life-threatening
- Grade 5 or Death

Any clinical AE with severity of Grade 4 or 5 must also be reported as a serious adverse event (SAE). However, a laboratory abnormality of Grade 4, such as anemia or neutropenia, is considered serious only if the condition meets one of the serious criteria specified below.

If death occurs, the primary cause of death or event leading to death should be recorded and reported as an SAE. “Fatal” will be recorded as the outcome of this specific event and death will not be recorded as separate event. Only, if no cause of death can be reported (eg, sudden death, unexplained death), the death per se might then be reported as an SAE.

Investigators must also systematically assess the causal relationship of AEs to study intervention (including any other non-study interventions, radiation therapy, etc) using the following definitions. Decisive factors for the assessment of causal relationship of an AE to the study intervention include, but may not be limited to, temporal relationship between the

AE and the study intervention, known side effects of the study intervention, medical history, concomitant medication, course of the underlying disease, and study procedures.

**Unrelated:** Not reasonably related to the study intervention. AE could not medically (pharmacologically/clinically) be attributed to the study intervention under study in this clinical study protocol. A reasonable alternative explanation must be available.

**Related:** Reasonably related to the study intervention. AE could medically (pharmacologically/clinically) be attributed to the study intervention under study in this clinical study protocol.

### **Abnormal Laboratory Findings and Other Abnormal Investigational Findings**

Abnormal laboratory findings and other abnormal investigational findings (eg, on an electrocardiogram trace) should not be reported as AEs unless they are associated with clinical signs and symptoms, lead to study intervention discontinuation or are considered otherwise medically important by the Investigator. If a laboratory abnormality fulfills these criteria, the identified medical condition (eg, anemia or increased alanine aminotransferase) must be reported as the AE rather than the abnormal value itself.

### **Serious Adverse Events**

An SAE is any untoward medical occurrence that at any dose:

- Results in death
- Is life-threatening. Life-threatening refers to an event in which the participant is at risk of death at the time of the event, not an event that hypothetically might have caused death if it was more severe.
- Requires inpatient hospitalization or prolongs an existing hospitalization
- Results in persistent or significant disability or incapacity
- Is a congenital anomaly or birth defect
- Is otherwise considered to be medically important. Important medical events that may not result in death, be life-threatening, or require hospitalization may be considered as SAEs when, based upon appropriate medical judgment, they may jeopardize the participant or may require medical or surgical intervention to prevent one of the outcomes listed above. Examples of such events include allergic bronchospasm requiring intensive treatment in an emergency room or at home, blood dyscrasias or convulsions that do not result in inpatient hospitalization, or the development of drug dependency or drug abuse.
- For the purposes of reporting, any suspected transmission of an infectious agent via a study intervention is also considered an SAE, as specified below for reporting SAEs, AESI, and DLTs.

### **Events that Do Not Meet the Definition of an SAE**

Elective hospitalizations to administer, or to simplify study intervention or procedures (eg, an overnight stay to facilitate intravenous therapy) are not considered SAEs. However, all events leading to unplanned hospitalizations or unplanned prolongation of an elective hospitalization

(ie, undesirable effects of any administered treatment) must be documented and reported as SAEs.

### **Events Not to Be Considered as AEs/SAEs**

Medical conditions present at the initial study visit that do not worsen in severity or frequency during the study are defined as Baseline Medical Conditions, and are not to be considered AEs.

### **AE/SAEs Observed in Association with Disease Progression**

Progression of the disease/disorder being studied assessed by measurement of lesions on radiographs or other methods as well as associated clinical signs or symptoms (including laboratory abnormalities) should not be reported as an (S)AE, unless the participant's general condition is more severe than expected for the participant's condition and/or unless the outcome is fatal within the adverse event reporting period, as defined in Section [8.3.2](#).

### **Adverse Events of Special Interest**

Categories of AESI related to M7824 include:

- Infusion-related reactions including immediate hypersensitivity
- Immune-related AEs
- Potential transforming growth factor  $\beta$ -mediated skin AEs
- Treatment-related anemia AEs.

### **Other Adverse Events to be Reported Following a Specialized Procedure**

Not applicable.

### **Recording and Follow-up of Adverse Events and/or Serious Adverse Events**

It is important that each AE report include a description of the event, its duration (onset and resolution dates and also onset and resolution times, when it is important to assess the time of AE onset relative to the recorded study intervention administration time), its severity, its causal relationship with the study intervention, any other potential causal factors, any treatment given or other action taken, including dose modification or discontinuation of the study intervention, and its outcome. In addition, serious cases should be identified, and the appropriate seriousness criteria documented. If an AE constitutes a DLT, this will be documented accordingly.

Specific guidance is in the Case Report Form (CRF) Completion and Monitoring Conventions provided by the Sponsor.

### **Reporting Serious Adverse Events and Dose-Limiting Toxicities**

#### **Serious Adverse Events**

In the event of any new SAE occurring during the reporting period, the Investigator must immediately (within a maximum of 24 HOURS after becoming aware of the event) inform the Sponsor or its designee using the electronic SAE Report Form in the Electronic Data Capture (EDC) system.

Reporting of SAEs using a paper report form is required as a back-up method only for an EDC system failure. Names, addresses, and telephone and fax numbers will be included on the paper form. All information from the paper form must be transcribed into the electronic form as soon as the system becomes available.

In exceptional circumstances, an SAE (or follow-up information) may be reported by telephone; in these cases, an electronic SAE Report Form must be completed immediately thereafter.

Relevant pages from the eCRF may be provided in parallel (eg, medical history, concomitant drugs). Additional documents may be provided by the Investigator, if available (eg, laboratory results, hospital report, autopsy report).

The Investigator must respond to any request for follow-up information (eg, additional information, outcome, final evaluation, other records where needed) or to any question the Sponsor/designee may have on the AE within the same timelines as those noted above for initial reports. This is necessary to ensure prompt assessment of the event by the Sponsor or designee and (as applicable) to allow the Sponsor to meet strict regulatory timelines associated with expedited safety reporting obligations.

Requests for follow-up will usually be made via the study monitor, although in exceptional circumstances the drug safety department may contact the Investigator directly to obtain further information or to discuss the event.

For Japanese sites, where hospitalization of a participant is considered for observational measures, eg, during the administration of chemotherapy, any AE occurring during the period of the hospital stay for observation only should not be reported as serious, unless 1 or more of the criteria for SAE reportability is met.

### **Dose-Limiting Toxicities**

Each event meeting the criteria of a DLT, as specified in Section 6.6.2, must be recorded in the eCRF within 24 HOURS after becoming aware of the event. Serious DLTs must be reported in an expedited manner as SAEs, as outlined above.

---

## **Appendix 5      Liver Safety: Suggested Actions and Follow-up Assessments**

During treatment with M7824/placebo, and gemcitabine and cisplatin, hepatic impairment may occur. See Section [6.6.3](#) for details on necessary dose modification and [Appendix 8](#) for management of hepatic immune-related adverse events.

## Appendix 6      Clinical Laboratory Tests

The required laboratory safety tests for the full chemistry and hematology and the core chemistry and hematology are summarized in [Table A](#) and [Table B](#), respectively. Refer to the Schedule of Activities in Section [1.3](#) for details of which panel to run at each visit.

Anemia, urinalysis, and hepatitis assessments are summarized in [Table C](#), [Table D](#), and [Table E](#), respectively. Additional laboratory assessments are summarized in [Table F](#).

**Table A: Protocol-Required Clinical Laboratory Assessments (Full Panel)**

| Laboratory Assessments   | Parameters   |                     |                             |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Hematology / Coagulation   | Platelet count*  |                     | Mean corpuscular volume     | <u>WBC count* with Differential:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Neutrophils*</li><li>• Lymphocytes*</li><li>• Monocytes</li><li>• Eosinophils</li><li>• Basophils</li></ul> |
|  | Reticulocytes <sup>a</sup>   |                     | MCHC                        |  |
|  | Hemoglobin*  |                     | MCH                         |  |
|  | Hematocrit*  |                     | Prothrombin Time            |  |
|  | Erythrocyte Count  |                     | Activated PTT*              |  |
|  |  |                     | Prothrombin INR*            |  |
| Biochemistry   | Blood Urea Nitrogen*   | Potassium*          | Aspartate aminotransferase* | Bilirubin (total, indirect/direct)*  |
|  | Creatinine*  | Sodium*             | Alanine aminotransferase*   | Protein*   |
|  | Glucose  | Calcium*            | Alkaline phosphatase*       | GGT  |
|  | Creatine kinase  | LDH*                | Magnesium                   | Chloride*  |
|  | Phosphate  | Pancreatic amylase  | Albumin*                    | Glomerular filtration rate, estimated*   |
|  | Lipase   | C-reactive protein* |                             |  |
| Details of liver chemistry stopping criteria and required actions and follow-up assessments after a liver stopping or monitoring event are given in Section 6.6.5. |  |                     |                             |  |
| *Laboratory results must be reviewed by the Investigator prior to dosing.  |  |                     |                             |  |
| Other Screening Tests  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FSH and estradiol (as needed if participant is not a woman of childbearing potential only)</li><li>• Serum or highly sensitive urine human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) pregnancy test (as needed for a woman of childbearing potential). Note: Local urine testing will be standard for the protocol unless serum testing is required by local regulation or the IRB/IEC</li></ul> See also Table C, Table D, and Table E |                     |                             |  |
| All study-required laboratory assessments will be performed by a local laboratory  |  |                     |                             |  |

FSH=follicle-stimulating hormone, GGT=gamma-glutamyl transferase, INR=international normalized ratio, IRB/IEC=institutional review board/independent ethics committee, LDH=lactate dehydrogenase, MCH=mean corpuscular hemoglobin, MCHC=mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration, PTT=partial thromboplastin time, WBC=white blood cell.

a At screening/baseline, and in case of anemia monitoring (see Table 15 and Appendix 6 Table D).



**Table B: Clinical Laboratory Assessments (Core Panel)**

| Laboratory Assessments  | Parameters                             |  |
|---|--|--|
| Hematology  | Erythrocyte count*                     | <u>WBC Count* with Differential:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neutrophils*</li> <li>Lymphocytes*</li> <li>Monocytes</li> <li>Eosinophils</li> <li>Basophils</li> </ul> |
|   | Hemoglobin*                            |  |
|   | Hematocrit*                            |  |
|   | Platelets*                             |  |
| Biochemistry  | Blood Urea Nitrogen*                   | Bilirubin (total, indirect/direct)*  |
|   | Creatinine*                            | Aspartate aminotransferase*  |
|   | Glomerular filtration rate, estimated* | Alanine aminotransferase*  |
|   | C-reactive protein*                    | Alkaline phosphatase*  |
| Details of liver chemistry stopping criteria and required actions and follow-up assessments after a liver stopping or monitoring event are given in Section 6.6.5.<br>*Laboratory results must be reviewed by the Investigator prior to dosing. |  |  |
| All study-required laboratory assessments will be performed by a local laboratory   |  |  |
| WBC=white blood cell.   |  |  |

**Table C: Anemia Assessments**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Iron Panel</b>   | Total iron binding capacity <sup>a</sup> , iron, ferritin, serum folate, B12, reticulocytes, red cell distribution width (as clinically indicated) |
| All study-required laboratory assessments will be performed by a local laboratory       |  |
| a If total iron binding capacity cannot be evaluated locally, replace with transferrin. |  |

**Table D: Urinalysis Assessments**

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Full Urinalysis</b>    | Dipstick plus microscopic evaluation. Dipstick, including physical appearance, bilirubin, blood, color, glucose, ketones, leukocyte esterase, nitrite, pH, protein, specific gravity, urobilinogen, as locally available |
| <b>Routine Urinalysis</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specific gravity</li> <li>pH, glucose, protein, blood, ketones, by dipstick</li> <li>Microscopic examination (if blood or protein is abnormal).</li> </ul>                        |

**Table E: Hepatitis Assessments**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Hepatitis</b>   | HBV, HCV serology at baseline (hepatitis B surface antigen, hepatitis B core antibody, and hepatitis C antibody). Then: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If hepatitis B surface antigen and/or hepatitis B core antibody is positive at baseline, examine HBV DNA every 6 weeks.</li> <li>If hepatitis C antibody is positive at baseline, examine HCV RNA. If HCV RNA is positive, examine HCV RNA every 6 weeks.</li> </ul> Repeat HBV DNA or HCV RNA test as per Schedule of Activities in participants with infection history. |
| All study-required laboratory assessments will be performed by a local laboratory              |  |
| DNA=deoxyribonucleic acid, HBV=hepatitis B virus, HCV=hepatitis C virus, RNA=ribonucleic acid. |  |

**Table F: Other Laboratory Assessments**

| Assessment Type  | Parameter                               |
|--|---|
| Tumor marker   | CA19-9                                  |
| Autoimmune tests   | ANCA, ANA, RF (as clinically indicated) |
| Hormone tests  | ACTH, free T4, TSH                      |
| Monitoring for ILD/pneumonitis   | KL-6, SP-A, SP-D (Japanese sites only)  |
| All study-required laboratory assessments will be performed by a local laboratory, except KL-6, SP-A/D |   |

ACTH=adrenocorticotrophic hormone, ANA=antinuclear antibodies, ANCA=antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody, CA19-9=Carbohydrate antigen 19-9, ILD=interstitial lung disease, KL-6=Krebs von den Lungen-6, RF=rheumatoid factor, SP-A/D=surfactant protein-A/D, T4=thyroxine, TSH=thyroid-stimulating hormone.

---

**Appendix 7      Medical Device Incidents: Definition and Procedures for  
Recording, Evaluating, Follow-up, and Reporting**

Not applicable.

---

## Appendix 8      Management of Immune-related Adverse Events

Brahmer JR, Lacchetti C, Schneider BJ, et al. Management of immune-related adverse events in patients treated with immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Oncol. 2018;36(17):1714-68.

The management of immune-related adverse events (irAEs) in patients treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors is presented in the following tables:

- Table A1: Skin irAEs
- Table A2: Gastrointestinal irAEs
- Table A3: Lung irAEs
- Table A4: Endocrine irAEs
- Table A5: Musculoskeletal irAEs
- Table A6: Renal irAEs
- Table A7: Nervous system irAEs
- Table A8: Hematologic irAEs
- Table A9: Cardiovascular irAEs
- Table A10: Ocular irAEs

**Table A1 Management of Skin Immune-related Adverse Events in Patients Treated with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors**

| 1.0 Skin Toxicities   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1.1 Rash/Inflammatory Dermatitis</b>   |  |
| Definition: Erythema multiforme minor (a targetoid reaction in the skin and mucous membranes usually triggered by infections, such as herpes simplex viruses, but can be associated with an immune-related drug eruption and if progresses to erythema multiforme major, it and can be a harbinger of SCAR, such as SJS), lichenoid (resembling the flat-topped, polygonal, and sometimes scaly or hypertrophic lesions of lichen-planus), eczematous (inflammatory dermatitis characterized by pruritic, erythematous, scaly, or crusted papules or plaques on the skin, which is vulnerable to superinfection, psoriasiform [resembling the well demarcated, erythematous, and scaly papules and plaques of psoriasis], morbilliform [a nonpustular, nonbullous measles-like exanthematous rash of the skin often referred to as “maculopapular” and without systemic symptoms or laboratory abnormalities, excluding occasional isolated peripheral eosinophilia], palmoplantar erythrodysesthesia [hand-foot syndrome; redness, numbness, burning, itching, and superficial desquamation of the palms and soles], neutrophilic dermatoses [eg, Sweet syndrome], and others) |  |
| Diagnostic work-up  |  |
| Pertinent history and physical examination<br>Rule out any other etiology of the skin problem, such as an infection, an effect of another drug, or a skin condition linked to another systemic disease or unrelated primary skin disorder<br>If needed, a biologic checkup, including a blood cell count and liver and kidney tests<br>Directed serologic studies if an autoimmune condition is suspected, such as lupus or dermatomyositis: a screening antinuclear antibody test, SS-A/Anti-Ro, SS-B/Anti-La if predominantly photodistributed/photosensitivity, antihistone, double-stranded DNA, and other relevant serologies. Consider expanding serologic studies or diagnostic work-up if other autoimmune conditions are considered based on signs, symptoms skin biopsy<br>Consider clinical monitoring with use of serial clinical photography<br>Review full list of patient medications to rule out other drug-induced cause for photosensitivity  |  |
| Grading   | Management   |
| Grading according to CTCAE is a challenge for skin. Instead, severity may be based on BSA, tolerability, morbidity, and duration  |  |
| G1: Symptoms do not affect the quality of life or controlled with topical regimen and/or oral antipruritic  | Continue ICPI<br>Treat with topical emollients and/or mild-moderate potency topical corticosteroids<br>Counsel patients to avoid skin irritants and sun exposure   |
| G2: Inflammatory reaction that affects quality of life and requires intervention based on diagnosis   | Consider holding ICPI and monitor weekly for improvement. If not resolved, interrupt treatment until skin AE has reverted to Grade 1<br>Consider initiating prednisone (or equivalent) at dosing 1 mg/kg, tapering over at least 4 weeks<br>In addition, treat with topical emollients, oral antihistamines, and medium- to high-potency topical corticosteroids |
| G3: As G2 but with failure to respond to indicated interventions for a G 2 dermatitis   | Hold ICPI therapy and consult with dermatology to determine appropriateness of resuming<br>Treat with topical emollients, oral antihistamines, and high-potency topical corticosteroids<br>Initiate (methyl) prednisolone (or equivalent) 1-2 mg/kg, tapering over at least 4 weeks  |

| 1.0 Skin Toxicities   |   |
|---|---|
| G4: All severe rashes unmanageable with prior interventions and intolerable   | <p>Immediately hold ICPI and consult dermatology to determine appropriateness of resuming ICPI therapy upon resolution of skin toxicity and once corticosteroids are reduced to prednisone (or equivalent) <math>\leq 10</math> mg</p> <p>Systemic corticosteroids: IV (methyl)prednisolone (or equivalent) dosed at 1-2 mg/kg with slow tapering when the toxicity resolves</p> <p>Monitor closely for progression to severe cutaneous adverse reaction</p> <p>Should admit patient immediately with direct oncology involvement and with an urgent consult by dermatology</p> <p>Consider alternative antineoplastic therapy over resuming ICPI if the skin irAE does not resolve to G1 or less; if ICPIs are the patient's only option, consider restarting once these adverse effects have resolved to a G1 level</p> |
| 1.2 Bullous Dermatoses  |   |
| <p>Definition: Including bullous pemphigoid or other autoimmune bullous dermatoses, bullous drug reaction</p> <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>Physical examination</p> <p>Rule out any other etiology of the skin problem, such as an infection, an effect of another drug, or a skin condition linked to another systemic disease</p> <p>If needed, a biologic checkup, including a blood cell count, liver, and kidney tests; consider serum antibody tests to rule out bullous pemphigoid or, under the guidance of dermatology, sending patient serum for indirect immunofluorescent testing to rule out other autoimmune blistering diseases</p> <p>Referral to dermatology for blisters that are not explained by infectious or transient other causes (eg, herpes simplex, herpes zoster, bullous impetigo, bullous insect bite, friction or pressure blister)</p> <p>Consider skin biopsy (both hematoxylin and eosin evaluation of lesional skin and direct immunofluorescence evaluation of perilesional skin)</p> |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| G1: Asymptomatic, blisters covering < 10% BSA and no associated erythema  | <p>If blisters are &lt; 10% BSA, asymptomatic, and noninflammatory (such as the case with friction blisters or pressure blisters), cessation of ICPI is not necessary, and only observation and/or local wound care is warranted.</p> <p>When symptomatic bullae or erosions, which are deroofed vesicles or bullae, are observed on the skin or mucosal surfaces, the cutaneous irAE is by definition considered at least G2</p> <p>See G2 management recommendations</p>  |
| <p>G2: Blistering that affects quality of life and requires intervention based on diagnosis not meeting criteria for Grade &gt; 2</p> <p>Blisters covering 10%-30% BSA</p>  | <p>Hold ICPI therapy and consult with dermatology for work-up and to determine appropriateness of resuming</p> <p>Attention given to general local wound care, which includes plain petrolatum ointment and bandages or plain petrolatum ointment gauze and bandage over any open erosions, which are left over on the skin after the blister has popped or if the roof of the blister easily sloughs off</p> <p>Counsel patients to avoid skin irritants and overexposure to sun, wear protective clothing, use sunscreens</p> <p>Work-up for autoimmune bullous disease as above</p>  |

| 1.0 Skin Toxicities   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p>Initiate class 1 high-potency topical corticosteroid (eg, clobetasol, betamethasone or equivalent) and reassess every 3 days for progression or improvement</p> <p>Low threshold to initiate treatment with prednisone (or equivalent) at 0.5-1 mg/kg dosing and taper over at least 4 weeks</p> <p>Monitor patients with G2 irAEs closely for progression to involvement of greater BSA and/or mucous membrane involvement. Consider following patients closely using serial photography</p> <p>Primer on monitoring for complicated cutaneous adverse drug reactions:</p>   |
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of systems: Skin pain (like a sunburn), fevers, malaise, myalgias, arthralgias, abdominal pain, ocular discomfort or photophobia, sores or discomfort in the nares, sores or discomfort in the oropharynx, odynophagia, hoarseness, dysuria, sores or discomfort in the vaginal area for women or involving the meatus of the penis for men, sores in the perianal area, or pain with bowel movements</li> </ul>   |
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Physical examination: Include vital signs and a full skin examination specifically evaluating all skin surfaces and mucous membranes (eyes, nares, oropharynx, genitals, and perianal area). Assess for lymphadenopathy, facial or distal extremity swelling (may be signs of DIHS/DRESS). Assess for pustules or blisters or erosions in addition to areas of "dusky erythema," which may feel painful to palpation. To assess for a positive Nikolsky's sign, place a gloved finger tangentially over erythematous skin and apply friction parallel to the skin surface. Nikolsky's sign is positive if this results in detached or sloughing epidermis demonstrating poor attachment of the epidermis to the dermis, which is the case in some autoimmune disorders (eg, pemphigus) and SJS/TEN</li> </ul> |
| G3: Skin sloughing covering > 30% BSA with associated pain and limiting self-care ADL | <p>Hold ICPI therapy and consult with dermatology to determine appropriateness of resuming</p> <p>Administer IV (methyl)prednisolone (or equivalent) 1-2 mg/kg, tapering over at least 4 weeks</p> <p>If bullous pemphigoid is diagnosed, it may be possible to avoid long-term use of systemic corticosteroids and treat with rituximab, as an alternative approach to treating the irAE</p> <p>Seek infectious disease consultation if patient might have secondary cellulitis or if patient has other infection risk factors, such as neutropenia, etc</p>  |
| G4: Blisters covering > 30% BSA with associated fluid or electrolyte abnormalities    | <p>Permanently discontinue ICPI</p> <p>Admit patient immediately and place under supervision of a dermatologist</p> <p>Administer IV (methyl)prednisolone (or equivalent) 1-2 mg/kg with tapering over at least 4 weeks when the toxicity resolves</p>   |

| 1.0 Skin Toxicities  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>If bullous pemphigoid is diagnosed, it may be possible to avoid long-term use of systemic corticosteroids and treat with rituximab as an alternative approach to treating the irAE</p> <p>Seek infectious disease consultation if patient might have secondary cellulitis or if patient has other infection risk factors, such as neutropenia, etc</p>   |
| 1.3 SCARs, Including SJS, TEN, Acute Generalized Exanthematous Pustulosis, and DRESS/DIHS  |   |
| <p>Definition: Severe changes in either structure or functions of skin, the appendages or the mucous membranes due to a drug</p> <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>Total body skin examination with attention to examining all mucous membranes as well as complete review of systems</p> <p>Rule out any other etiology of the skin problem, such as an infection, an effect of another drug, or a skin condition linked to another systemic disease</p> <p>A biologic checkup, including a CBC with differential test, and liver and kidney function tests, including urinalysis, in addition to the blood work; if the patient is febrile, blood cultures should be considered as well</p> <p>Skin biopsies to assess for full-thickness epidermal necrosis, as is seen in SJS/TEN, as well as other possible etiologies like paraneoplastic pemphigus or other autoimmune blistering dermatoses or other drug reactions, such as acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis</p> <p>Consider following patients closely using serial clinical photography</p> <p>If mucous membrane involvement or blistering is observed on the skin, consider early admission to a burn center for further monitoring and management Primer on monitoring for complicated cutaneous adverse drug reactions:</p> <p>Review of systems: Skin pain (like a sunburn), fevers, malaise, myalgias, arthralgias, abdominal pain, ocular discomfort or photophobia, sores or discomfort in the nares, sores or discomfort in the oropharynx, odynophagia, hoarseness, dysuria, sores or discomfort in the vaginal area for women or involving the meatus of the penis for men, sores in the perianal area, or pain with bowel movements</p> <p>Physical examination: Include vital signs and a full skin examination specifically evaluating all skin surfaces and mucous membranes (eyes, nares, oropharynx, genitals, and perianal area). Assess for lymphadenopathy, facial or distal extremity swelling (may be signs of DIHS/DRESS). Assess for pustules or blisters or erosions in addition to areas of “ dusky erythema,” which may feel painful to palpation. To assess for a positive Nikolsky’s sign, place a gloved finger tangentially over erythematous skin and apply friction parallel to the skin surface. Nikolsky’s sign is positive if this results in detached or sloughing epidermis demonstrating poor attachment of the epidermis to the dermis, which is the case in some autoimmune disorders (eg, pemphigus) and SJS/TEN</p> |   |
| Grading  | Management  |
| All Grades   | In cases of suspected SJS or any mucous membrane involvement, discontinue ICPi treatment and monitor closely for improvement, regardless of grade   |
| G1: NA   | For SCARs, there is no G1 category; if lower BSA is involved with bullae or erosions, there should remain a high concern that this reaction will progress to G3 or G4   |
| G2: Morbilliform (“maculopapular”) exanthem covering 10%-30% BSA with systemic symptoms, lymphadenopathy, or facial swelling   | <p>Hold ICPi and monitor patients closely every 3 days with G2 irAEs for progression to involvement of greater BSA and/or mucous membrane involvement</p> <p>Consider following patients closely using serial photography</p> <p>Initiate therapy with topical emollients, oral antihistamines, and medium- to high-strength topical corticosteroids</p> <p>Consider initiation of prednisone (or equivalent) 0.5-1 mg/kg tapered over at least 4 weeks</p> |



| 1.0 Skin Toxicities   |   |
|---|---|
| G3: Skin sloughing covering < 10% BSA with mucosal involvement associated signs (eg, erythema, purpura, epidermal detachment, mucous membrane detachment)   | <p>Hold ICPI therapy and consult with dermatology</p> <p>Treat skin with topical emollients and other petrolatum emollients, oral antihistamines, and high-strength topical corticosteroids; dimethicone may also be offered as an alternative to petrolatum</p> <p>Administer IV (methyl) prednisolone (or equivalent) 0.5-1 mg/kg and convert to oral corticosteroids on response, wean over at least 4 weeks</p> <p>Admit to Burn Unit and/or consult wound services with attention to supportive care, including fluid and electrolyte balance, minimizing insensible water losses, and preventing infection</p> <p>Given the immune mechanism of action of these medicines, use of immune suppression is warranted and should be offered</p> <p>For mucous membrane involvement of SJS or TEN, appropriate consulting services should be offered to guide management in preventing sequelae from scarring (eg, ophthalmology; ear, nose, and throat; urology; gynecology; etc, as appropriate)</p> |
| G4: Skin erythema and blistering/sloughing covering ≥ 10% to > 30% BSA with associated signs (eg, erythema, purpura, epidermal detachment, mucous membrane detachment) and/or systemic symptoms and concerning associated blood work abnormalities (eg, liver function test elevations in the setting of DRESS/DIHS)  | <p>Permanently discontinue ICPI</p> <p>Admit patient immediately to a burn unit or ICU with consulted dermatology and wound care services</p> <p>Consider further consultations based on management of mucosal surfaces (eg, ophthalmology; urology; gynecology; ear, nose, and throat surgery; etc) Initiate IV (methyl)prednisolone (or equivalent) 1-2 mg/kg, tapering when toxicity resolves to normal</p> <p>IVIg or cyclosporine may also be considered in severe or corticosteroid-unresponsive cases</p> <p>Consider pain/palliative consultation and/or admission in patients presenting with DRESS manifestations</p>   |
| <p>Additional considerations: The usual prohibition of corticosteroids for SJS is not relevant here, as the underlying mechanism is a T-cell immunodirected toxicity</p> <p>Adequate suppression is necessary with corticosteroids or other agents and may be prolonged in cases of DRESS/DIHS</p> <p>All recommendations are expert consensus based, with benefits outweighing harms, and strength of recommendations are moderate</p> |   |

ADL=activities of daily living, BSA=body surface area, CBC=complete blood count, CTCAE=Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, DIHS=drug-induced hypersensitivity syndrome, DNA=deoxyribonucleic acid, DRESS=drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms, G=grade, ICPI=immune checkpoint inhibitor, ICU=intensive care unit, irAE=immune-related adverse event, IV=intravenous, IVIG= intravenous immunoglobulin, NA=not applicable, SCAR=severe cutaneous adverse reactions, SJS=Stevens-Johnson syndrome, TEN=toxic epidermal necrolysis.

**Table A2 Management of Gastrointestinal Immune-related Adverse Events in Patients Treated with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors**

| 2.0 GI Toxicities  |   |
|--|---|
| 2.1 Colitis  |   |
| Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the colon<br>Diagnostic work-up  |   |
| <p><b>G2</b><br/>Work-up of blood (CBC, comprehensive metabolic panel, TSH, ESR, CRP), stool (culture, Clostridium difficile, parasite, CMV or other viral etiology, ova and parasite) should be performed<br/>Consider testing for lactoferrin (for patient stratification to determine who needs more urgent endoscopy) and calprotectin (to follow-up on disease activity)<br/>Screening laboratories (HIV, hepatitis A and B, and blood quantiferon for TB) to prepare patients to start infliximab should be routinely done in patients at high risk for those infections and appropriately selected patients based on infectious disease expert's evaluation<br/>Imaging (eg, CT scan of abdomen and pelvis and GI endoscopy with biopsy) should be considered as there is evidence showing that the presence of ulceration in the colon can predict a corticosteroid refractory course, which may require early infliximab<br/>Consider repeating endoscopy for patients who do not respond to immunosuppressive agents; repeating endoscopy for disease monitoring can be considered when clinically indicated and when planning to resume therapy</p> |   |
| <p><b>G3-4</b><br/>All the work-up listed for G2 (blood, stool, imaging, and scope with biopsy) should be completed immediately<br/>Consider repeating endoscopy for patients who do not respond to immunosuppressive agents; repeating endoscopy for disease monitoring should only be considered when clinically indicated and when planning to resume ICPI</p>  |   |
| Grading (based on CTCAE for diarrhea, as most often used clinically)   | Management  |
| All patients   | <p>Counsel all patients to be aware of and inform their health care provider immediately if they experience:<br/>Abdominal pain, nausea, cramping, blood or mucus in stool or changes in bowel habits, fever, abdominal distention, obstipation, constipation</p> <p>For G2 or higher, consider permanently discontinuing CTLA-4 agents and may restart PD-1, PD-L1 agents if patient can recover to G1 or less; concurrent immunosuppressant maintenance therapy should be considered only if clinically indicated in individual cases</p> |
| G1: Increase of fewer than 4 stools per day over baseline; mild increase in ostomy output compared with baseline   | <p>Continue ICPI; alternatively, ICPI may be held temporarily and resumed if toxicity does not exceed G1</p> <p>Monitor for dehydration and recommend dietary changes Facilitate expedited phone contact with patient/caregiver May obtain gastroenterology consult for prolonged G1 cases</p>  |
| G2: Increase of 4 to 6 stools per day over baseline; moderate increase in ostomy output compared with baseline   | <p>Should hold ICPI temporarily until patient's symptoms recover to G1; can consider permanently discontinuing CTLA-4 agents and may restart PD-1, PD-L1 agents if patient can recover to G1 or less</p> <p>Concurrent immunosuppressant maintenance therapy (10 mg prednisone equivalent dose) may be offered only if clinically indicated in individual cases</p>   |

| 2.0 GI Toxicities   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>May also include supportive care with medications such as Imodium if infection has been ruled out</p> <p>Should consult with gastroenterology for G2 or higher</p> <p>Administer corticosteroids, unless diarrhea is transient, starting with initial dose of 1 mg/kg/day prednisone or equivalent</p> <p>When symptoms improve to G1 or less, taper corticosteroids over at least 4-6 weeks before resuming treatment, although resuming treatment while on low-dose corticosteroid may also be an option after an evaluation of the risks and benefits</p> <p>EGD/colonoscopy, endoscopy evaluation should be highly recommended for cases Grade <math>\geq 2</math> to stratify patients for early treatment with infliximab based on the endoscopic findings and to determine the safety of resuming PD-1, PD-L1 therapy</p> <p>Stool inflammatory markers can be considered (lactoferrin and calprotectin) in cases of G2 or higher to differentiate functional v inflammatory diarrhea, and use calprotectin to monitor treatment response if provider prefers</p> <p>Repeat colonoscopy is optional for cases of G2 or higher for disease activity monitoring to achieve complete remission, especially if there is a plan to resume ICPI</p> |
| G3: Increase of 7 or more stools per day over baseline, incontinence, hospitalization indicated, severe increase in ostomy output compared with baseline, limiting self-care ADL  | <p>Should consider permanently discontinuing CTLA-4 agents and may restart PD-1, PD-L1 agents if patient can recover to G1 or less.</p> <p>Administer corticosteroids (initial dose of 1-2 mg/kg/d prednisone or equivalent)</p> <p>Consider hospitalization or outpatient facility for patients with dehydration or electrolyte imbalance</p> <p>If symptoms persist more than 3-5 days or recur after improvement, consider administering IV corticosteroid or noncorticosteroid (eg, infliximab)</p> <p>Consider colonoscopy in cases where patients have been on immunosuppression and may be at risk for opportunistic infections as an independent cause for diarrhea (ie, CMV colitis) and for those who are anti-TNF or corticosteroid refractory</p>   |
| G4: Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated  | <p>Permanently discontinue treatment</p> <p>Should admit patient when clinically indicated; patients managed as outpatients should be very closely monitored</p> <p>Administer 1-2 mg/kg/d methylprednisolone or equivalent until symptoms improve to G1, and then start taper over 4-6 weeks</p> <p>Consider early infliximab 5-10 mg/kg if symptoms refractory to corticosteroid within 2-3 days Consider lower GI endoscopy if symptoms are refractory despite treatment or there is concern of new infections</p>   |
| <p>Additional considerations</p> <p>The use of vedolizumab may be considered in patients refractory to infliximab and/or contraindicated to TNF-<math>\alpha</math> blocker. The decision should be made on an individual basis from gastroenterology and oncology evaluation. This is based on case series showing promising results</p> |   |

| 2.0 GI Toxicities  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Patients with hepatitis and irAE colitis are rare, and management should include permanently discontinuing ICPI and offering other immunosuppressant agents that work systemically for both conditions</p> <p>Currently, enteritis alone as the cause of diarrhea is uncommon and requires small bowel biopsy as the evaluation tool. It may be managed similar as colitis, including corticosteroid and/or infliximab, etc</p>   |  |
| 2.2 Hepatitis  |  |
| <p>Definition: A disorder characterized by a viral pathologic process involving the liver parenchyma</p> <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>Monitor patient for abnormal liver blood tests: AST, ALT, and bilirubin prior to each infusion and/or weekly if G1 liver function test elevations. No treatment is recommended for G1 liver function test abnormality</p> <p>For G2 or higher:</p> <p>Work-up for other causes of elevated liver enzymes should be tested, viral hepatitis, alcohol history, iron study, thromboembolic event, liver ultrasound, cross-sectional imaging for potential liver metastasis from primary malignancy. If suspicion for primary autoimmune hepatitis is high, can consider ANAs, anti-smooth muscle antibodies, antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies. If patients with elevated alkaline phosphatase alone, g-glutamyl transferase should be tested. For isolated elevation of transaminases, consider checking CK for other etiologies</p> |  |
| Grading  | Management   |
| All patients   | <p>Counsel all patients to be aware of and inform their health care provider immediately if they experience:</p> <p>Yellowing of skin or whites of the eyes Severe nausea or vomiting</p> <p>Pain on the right side of the abdomen Drowsiness</p> <p>Dark urine (tea colored)</p> <p>Bleeding or bruising more easily than normal Feeling less hungry than usual</p>   |
| G1: Asymptomatic (AST or ALT > ULN to 3.0 × ULN and/or total bilirubin > ULN to 1.5 × ULN)   | <p>Continue ICPI with close monitoring; consider alternate etiologies</p> <p>Monitor laboratories 1 to 2 times weekly</p> <p>Manage with supportive care for symptom control</p>   |
| G2: Asymptomatic (AST or ALT > 3.0 to ≤ 5 × ULN and/or total bilirubin > 1.5 to ≤ 3 × ULN)   | <p>Hold ICPI temporarily and resume if recover to G1 or less on prednisone ≤ 10 mg/d</p> <p>For Grade 2 hepatic toxicity with symptoms, may administer corticosteroid 0.5-1 mg/kg/d prednisone or equivalent if the abnormal elevation persists with significant clinical symptoms in 3-5 days Increase frequency of monitoring to every 3 days</p> <p>Infliximab might not be the most appropriate treatment option in the situation of immune-mediated hepatitis given the potential risk of idiosyncratic liver failure (Note: No clear evidence shows the liver toxicity from infliximab from other studies)</p> <p>In follow-up, may resume ICPI treatment followed by taper only when symptoms improve to G1 or less and corticosteroid ≤ 10 mg/d; taper over at least 1 month</p> <p>Patients should be advised to stop unnecessary medications and any known hepatotoxic drugs</p> |
| G3: Symptomatic liver dysfunction, fibrosis by biopsy, compensated cirrhosis, reactivation of chronic hepatitis (AST or ALT 5-20 × ULN and/or total bilirubin 3-10 × ULN)  | <p>Permanently discontinue ICPI</p> <p>Immediately start corticosteroid 1-2 mg/kg methylprednisolone or equivalent</p> <p>If corticosteroid refractory or no improvement after 3 days, consider mycophenolate mofetil or azathioprine (if using azathioprine should test for thiopurine methyltransferase deficiency)</p>  |

| 2.0 GI Toxicities   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p>Laboratories at daily or every other day; consider inpatient monitoring for patients with AST/ALT &gt; 8 × ULN and/or elevated total bilirubin 3 × ULN</p> <p>Increase frequency of monitoring to every 1-2 days</p> <p>Infliximab might not be the most appropriate treatment option in the situation of immune-mediated hepatitis given the potential risk of liver failure (Note: No clear evidence shows that the liver toxicity from infliximab from other studies); alternatives include non-TNF-α agents as systemic immunosuppressants</p> <p>If no improvement is achieved with corticosteroids or for patients on combination therapy with a novel agent, with standard chemotherapy, or with targeted therapy, refer to hepatologist for further pathologic evaluation of hepatitis</p> <p>Corticosteroid taper can be attempted around 4-6 weeks; re-escalate if needed; optimal duration unclear</p> |
| G4: Decompensated liver function (eg, ascites, coagulopathy, encephalopathy, coma; AST or ALT > 20 × ULN and/or total bilirubin > 10 × ULN) | <p>Permanently discontinue ICPI</p> <p>Administer 2 mg/kg/d methylprednisolone equivalents</p> <p>If corticosteroid refractory or no improvement after 3 days, consider mycophenolate mofetil</p> <p>Monitor laboratories daily; consider inpatient monitoring</p> <p>Avoid the use of infliximab in the situation of immune-mediated hepatitis</p> <p>Hepatology consult if no improvement was achieved with corticosteroid</p> <p>Corticosteroid taper can be attempted around 4-6 weeks when symptoms improve to G1 or less; re-escalate if needed; optimal duration unclear</p> <p>Consider transfer to tertiary care facility if necessary</p>  |
| All recommendations are expert consensus based, with benefits outweighing harms, and strength of recommendations is moderate.               |  |

ADL=activities of daily living, ALT=alanine aminotransferase, ANA=antinuclear antibody, AST=aspartate aminotransferase, CBC=complete blood count, CK=creatinine kinase, CMV=cytomegalovirus, CRP=C-reactive protein, CT=computed tomography, CTCAE=Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, CTLA-4=cytotoxic T-cell lymphocyte-associated antigen 4, EGD=esophagogastroduodenoscopy, ESR=erythrocyte sedimentation rate, G=grade, GI=gastrointestinal, HIV=human immunodeficiency virus, ICPI=immune checkpoint inhibitor, irAE=immune-related adverse event, IV=intravenous, PD-1=programmed death 1, PD-L1=programmed death-ligand 1, TB=tuberculosis, TNF=tumor necrosis factor, TSH=thyroid-stimulating hormone, ULN=upper limit of normal.

**Table A3 Management of Lung Immune-related Adverse Events in Patients Treated with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors**

| 3.0 Lung Toxicities   |  |
|---|--|
| 3.1 Pneumonitis   |  |
| <p>Definition: Focal or diffuse inflammation of the lung parenchyma (typically identified on CT imaging)</p> <p>No symptomatic, pathologic, or radiographic features are pathognomonic for pneumonitis</p> <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>Should include the following: CXR, CT, pulse oximetry</p> <p>For G2 or higher, may include the following infectious work-up: nasal swab, sputum culture and sensitivity, blood culture and sensitivity, and urine culture and sensitivity</p>   |  |
| Grading   | Management   |
| G1: Asymptomatic, confined to 1 lobe of the lung or < 25% of lung parenchyma, clinical or diagnostic observations only  | <p>Hold ICPI with radiographic evidence of pneumonitis progression</p> <p>May offer 1 repeat CT in 3-4 weeks; in patients who have had baseline testing, may offer a repeat spirometry/DLCO in 3-4 weeks</p> <p>May resume ICPI with radiographic evidence of improvement or resolution. If no improvement, should treat as G2</p> <p>Monitor patients weekly with history and physical examination and pulse oximetry; may also offer CXR</p>                               |
| G2: Symptomatic, involves more than 1 lobe of the lung or 25%-50% of lung parenchyma, medical intervention indicated, limiting instrumental ADL   | <p>Hold ICPI until resolution to G1 or less</p> <p>Prednisone 1-2 mg/kg/d and taper by 5-10 mg/wk over 4-6 weeks Consider bronchoscopy with BAL</p> <p>Consider empirical antibiotics</p> <p>Monitor every 3 days with history and physical examination and pulse oximetry, consider CXR; no clinical improvement after 48-72 hours of prednisone, treat as G3</p>   |
| <p>G3: Severe symptoms, hospitalization required, involves all lung lobes, or 50% of lung parenchyma, limiting self-care</p> <p>ADL, oxygen indicated</p> <p>G4: Life-threatening respiratory compromise, urgent intervention indicated (intubation)</p>  | <p>Permanently discontinue ICPI</p> <p>Empirical antibiotics; (methyl) prednisolone IV 1-2 mg/kg/d; no improvement after 48 hours, may add infliximab 5 mg/kg or mycophenolate mofetil IV 1 g twice a day or IVIG for 5 days or cyclophosphamide; taper corticosteroids over 4-6 weeks</p> <p>Pulmonary and infectious disease consults if necessary</p> <p>Bronchoscopy with BAL or transbronchial biopsy</p> <p>Patients should be hospitalized for further management</p> |
| <p>Additional considerations</p> <p>GI and Pneumocystis prophylaxis with PPI and Bactrim may be offered to patients on prolonged corticosteroid use (&gt; 12 weeks), according to institutional guidelines</p> <p>Consider calcium and vitamin D supplementation with prolonged corticosteroid use</p> <p>The role of prophylactic fluconazole with prolonged corticosteroid use (&gt; 12 weeks) remains unclear, and physicians should proceed according to institutional guidelines</p> <p>Bronchoscopy + biopsy; if clinical picture is consistent with pneumonitis, no need for biopsy</p> <p>All recommendations are expert consensus based, with benefits outweighing harms, and strength of recommendations are moderate</p> |  |

---

ADL=activities of daily living, BAL= bronchoalveolar lavage, CT=computed tomography, CXR=chest x-ray, DLCO=diffusing capacity of lung for carbon monoxide, G=grade, GI=gastrointestinal, ICPI=immune checkpoint inhibitor, irAE=immune-related adverse event, IV=intravenous, IVIG=intravenous immunoglobulin, PPI=proton pump inhibitor.

**Table A4 Management of Endocrine Immune-related Adverse Events in Patients Treated with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors**

| <b>4.0 Endocrine Toxicity</b>   |   |
|---|---|
| Counsel patients to inform their health care provider immediately if they experience any changes in their health since their last visit, especially any of the following:   |   |
| Headaches that will not go away or unusual headache patterns<br>Vision changes<br>Rapid heartbeat<br>Increased sweating<br>Extreme tiredness or weakness<br>Muscle aches<br>Weight gain or weight loss<br>Dizziness or fainting<br>Feeling more hungry or thirsty than usual<br>Hair loss<br>Changes in mood or behavior, such as decreased sex drive, irritability, or forgetfulness<br>Feeling cold<br>Constipation<br>Voice gets deeper<br>Urinating more often than usual<br>Nausea or vomiting<br>Abdominal pain |   |
| <b>4.1 Thyroid</b>  |   |
| <b>4.1.1 Primary hypothyroidism</b>   |   |
| Definition: Elevated TSH, normal or low FT4<br>Diagnostic work-up<br>TSH and FT4 every 4-6 weeks as part of routine clinical monitoring on therapy or for case detection in symptomatic patients  |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| G1: TSH < 10 mIU/L and asymptomatic<br>G2: Moderate symptoms; able to perform ADL; TSH persistently > 10 mIU/L  | Should continue ICPI with close follow-up and monitoring of TSH, FT4 May hold ICPI until symptoms resolve to baseline<br>Consider endocrine consultation<br>Prescribe thyroid hormone supplementation in symptomatic patients with any degree of TSH elevation or in asymptomatic patients with TSH levels that persist > 10 mIU/L (measured 4 weeks apart)<br>Monitor TSH every 6-8 weeks while titrating hormone replacement to normal TSH. FT4 can be used in the short-term (2 weeks) to ensure adequacy of therapy in those with frank hypothyroidism where the FT4 was initially low<br>Once adequately treated, should monitor thyroid function (at least TSH) every 6 weeks while on active ICPI therapy or as needed for symptoms to ensure appropriate replacement; repeat testing annually or as indicated by symptoms once stable |
| G3-4: Severe symptoms, medically significant or life-threatening consequences, unable to perform ADL  | Hold ICPI until symptoms resolve to baseline with appropriate supplementation   |



| 4.0 Endocrine Toxicity  |   |
|---|---|
|   | Endocrine consultation<br>May admit for IV therapy if signs of myxedema (bradycardia, hypothermia); thyroid supplementation and reassessment as in G2   |
| <p>Additional considerations</p> <p>For patients without risk factors, full replacement can be estimated with an ideal body-weight-based dose of approximately 1.6 µg/kg/d</p> <p>For elderly or fragile patients with multiple comorbidities, consider titrating up from low-dose, starting at 25-50 mg</p> <p>Extreme elevations of TSH can be seen in the recovery phase of thyroiditis and can be watched in asymptomatic patients to determine whether there is recovery to normal within 3-4 weeks</p> <p>Under guidance of endocrinology, consider tapering hormone replacement and retesting in patients with a history of thyroiditis (initial thyrotoxic phase)</p> <p>Adrenal dysfunction, if present, must always be replaced before thyroid hormone therapy is initiated</p> |   |
| 4.1.2 Hyperthyroidism   |   |
| <p>Definition: Suppressed TSH and high normal or elevated FT4 and/or triiodothyronine</p> <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>Monitor TSH, FT4 every 4-6 weeks from the start of therapy or as needed for case detection in symptomatic patients</p> <p>Consider TSH receptor antibodies if there are clinical features and suspicion of Graves' disease (eg, ophthalmopathy)</p> <p>Close monitoring of thyroid function every 2-3 weeks after diagnosis to catch transition to hypothyroidism in patients with thyroiditis and hyperthyroidism</p>   |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| G1: Asymptomatic or mild symptoms   | <p>Can continue ICPI with close follow-up and monitoring of TSH, FT4 every 2-3 weeks until it is clear whether there will be persistent hyperthyroidism (see below) or hypothyroidism (see 4.1.1)</p> <p>Consider holding ICPI until symptoms return to baseline</p> <p>Consider endocrine consultation</p> <p>β-Blocker (eg, atenolol, propranolol) for symptomatic relief</p> <p>Hydration and supportive care</p> <p>Corticosteroids are not usually required to shorten duration</p> <p>For persistent hyperthyroidism (&gt; 6 weeks) or clinical suspicion, work-up for Grave's disease (TSI or TRAb) and consider thionamide (methimazole or PTU). Refer to endocrinology for Grave's disease</p> |
| G3-4: Severe symptoms, medically significant or life-threatening consequences, unable to perform ADL  | <p>Hold ICPI until symptoms resolve to baseline with appropriate therapy</p> <p>Endocrine consultation</p> <p>β-Blocker (eg, atenolol, propranolol) for symptomatic relief</p> <p>For severe symptoms or concern for thyroid storm, hospitalize patient and initiate prednisone 1-2 mg/kg/d or equivalent tapered over 1-2 weeks; consider also use of SSKI or thionamide (methimazole or PTU)</p>  |
| Additional considerations   |   |

| 4.0 Endocrine Toxicity  |   |
|---|---|
| Thyroiditis is transient and resolves in a couple of weeks to primary hypothyroidism or normal. Hypothyroidism can be treated as above. Grave's disease is generally persistent and is due to increased thyroid hormone production that can be treated with antithyroid medical therapy. Physical examination findings of ophthalmopathy or thyroid bruit are diagnostic of Graves' disease and should prompt early endocrine referral                  |   |
| 4.2 Adrenal – Primary Adrenal Insufficiency   |   |
| Definition: Adrenal gland failure leading to low morning cortisol, high morning ACTH, as well as hyponatremia and hyperkalemia with orthostasis and volume depletion due to loss of aldosterone   |   |
| Diagnostic work-up for patients in whom adrenal insufficiency is suspected:<br>Evaluate ACTH (AM), cortisol level (AM)<br>Basic metabolic panel (Na, K, CO <sub>2</sub> , glucose)<br>Consider ACTH stimulation test for indeterminate results<br>If primary adrenal insufficiency (high ACTH, low cortisol) is found biochemically:<br>Evaluate for precipitating cause of crisis such as infection<br>Perform an adrenal CT for metastasis/hemorrhage |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| G1: Asymptomatic or mild symptoms   | Consider holding ICPI until patient is stabilized on replacement hormone<br>Endocrine consultation<br>Replacement therapy with prednisone (5-10 mg daily) or hydrocortisone (10-20 mg orally every morning, 5-10 mg orally in early afternoon)<br>May require fludrocortisone (0.1 mg/d) for mineralocorticoid replacement in primary adrenal insufficiency<br>Titrate dose up or down as symptoms dictate  |
| G2: Moderate symptoms, able to perform ADL  | Consider holding ICPI until patient is stabilized on replacement hormone<br>Endocrine consultation<br>Initiate outpatient treatment at 2 to 3 times maintenance (if prednisone, 20 mg daily; if hydrocortisone, 20-30 mg in the morning, and 10-20 mg in the afternoon) to manage acute symptoms<br>Taper stress-dose corticosteroids down to maintenance doses over 5-10 days<br>Maintenance therapy as in G1  |
| G3-4: Severe symptoms, medically significant or life-threatening consequences, unable to perform ADL  | Hold ICPI until patient is stabilized on replacement hormone<br>Endocrine consultation<br>See in clinic or, for after hours, make an emergency department referral for normal saline (at least 2 L) and IV stress-dose corticosteroids on presentation (hydrocortisone 100 mg or dexamethasone 4 mg) (if the diagnosis is not clear and stimulation testing will be needed)<br>Taper stress-dose corticosteroids down to maintenance doses over 7-14 days after discharge<br>Maintenance therapy as in G1 |

| 4.0 Endocrine Toxicity   |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>Additional considerations</b></p> <p>Primary and secondary adrenal insufficiency can be distinguished by the relationship between ACTH and cortisol. If the ACTH is low with low cortisol, then management is as per 4.3</p> <p>Patients on corticosteroids for management of other conditions will have low morning cortisol as a result of iatrogenic, secondary adrenal insufficiency. ACTH will also be low in these patients. A diagnosis of adrenal insufficiency is challenging to make in these situations (see next section on hypophysitis)</p> <p>Emergent therapy for someone with suspected adrenal insufficiency is best done with dexamethasone as a stimulation test can still be performed. If the diagnosis is already confirmed, can use hydrocortisone 100 mg.</p> <p>All patients need education on stress dosing and a medical alert bracelet for adrenal insufficiency to trigger stress-dose corticosteroids by EMS</p> <p>Endocrine consultation prior to surgery or any procedure for stress-dose planning</p> |   |
| 4.3 Pituitary - Hypophysitis   |   |
| <p><b>Definition:</b> Inflammation of the pituitary with varying effects on hormone function. Most commonly presenting with central adrenal insufficiency. May also have central hypothyroidism, diabetes insipidus, and hypogonadism</p> <p><b>Diagnostic work-up</b></p> <p><b>Diagnosis:</b> Low ACTH with a low cortisol. Low or normal TSH with a low FT4. Hyponatremia and volume depletion with diabetes insipidus. Low testosterone or estradiol with low LH and FSH</p> <p><b>Testing:</b></p> <p>Evaluate ACTH, cortisol (AM), TSH, FT4, electrolytes</p> <p>Consider evaluating LH, FSH, and testosterone levels in males or estrogen in premenopausal females with fatigue, loss of libido, and mood changes. Consider MRI of the brain with or without contrast with pituitary/sellar cuts in patients with multiple endocrine abnormalities, new severe headaches, or complaints of vision changes</p>   |   |
| Grading  | Management  |
| G1: Asymptomatic or mild symptoms  | <p>Consider holding ICPI until patient is stabilized on replacement hormones</p> <p>Endocrine consultation</p> <p>Hormonal supplementation as in G1</p>   |
| G3-4: Severe symptoms, medically significant or life-threatening consequences, unable to perform ADL   | <p>Hold ICPI until patient is stabilized on replacement hormones</p> <p>Endocrine consultation</p> <p>Hormonal supplementation as in G1</p> <p>Consider initial pulse dose therapy with prednisone 1-2 mg/kg oral daily (or equivalent) tapered over at least 1-2 weeks</p> |
| <p><b>Additional considerations</b></p> <p>Be aware of the need to start corticosteroids first when planning hormone replacement therapy for multiple deficiencies</p> <p>All patients need instruction on doubling doses for illness (stress dosing) and a medical alert bracelet for adrenal insufficiency to trigger stress-dose corticosteroids by EMS</p> <p>Corticosteroid use can cause isolated central adrenal insufficiency</p> <p>Work-up cannot be done with a simple AM cortisol in a patient on corticosteroids for other conditions</p> <p>Laboratory confirmation of adrenal insufficiency should not be attempted until treatment with corticosteroids for other disease is ready to be discontinued. For long-term exposure, consult endocrinology for recovery and weaning protocol using hydrocortisone</p>  |   |
| 4.4 Diabetes   |   |
| <p><b>Definition:</b> T2DM is a combination of insulin resistance and insufficiency that may require oral or insulin therapy. It may be new-onset or exacerbated during therapy for nonimmunologic reasons, such as corticosteroid exposure</p> <p>Autoimmune T1DM results from islet cell destruction and is often acute onset, with ketosis and an insulin requirement</p>   |   |

| 4.0 Endocrine Toxicity  |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>Monitor patients for hyperglycemia or other signs and symptoms of new or worsening DM, including measuring glucose at baseline and with each treatment cycle during induction for 12 weeks, then every 3-6 weeks thereafter. To guide the work-up in new-onset hyperglycemia, clinicians should consider a patient's medical background, exposure history, and risk factors for each subtype of DM</p> <p>Laboratory evaluation in suspected T1DM should include testing for ketosis in urine and an assessment of the anion gap on a metabolic panel. Antiglutamic acid decarboxylase, anti-islet cell, or anti-insulin antibodies are highly specific for autoimmune diabetes. Insulin and C-peptide levels can also assist in the diagnosis</p> |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| G1: Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; fasting glucose value > ULN (160 mg/dL); fasting glucose value > ULN (8.9 mmol/L); no evidence of ketosis or laboratory evidence of T1DM   | <p>Can continue ICPI with close clinical follow-up and laboratory evaluation</p> <p>May initiate oral therapy for those with new-onset T2DM</p> <p>Screen for T1DM if appropriate, for example, acute onset with prior normal values or clinical concern for ketosis</p>  |
| G2: Moderate symptoms, able to perform ADL, fasting glucose value > 160-250 mg/dL; fasting glucose value > 8.9-13.9 mmol/L, ketosis or evidence of T1DM at any glucose level  | <p>May hold ICPI until glucose control is obtained</p> <p>Titrate oral therapy or add insulin for worsening control in T2DM. Should administer insulin for T1DM (or as default therapy if there is confusion about type)</p> <p>Urgent endocrine consultation for any patient with T1DM; in the absence of endocrinology, internal medicine may suffice</p> <p>Consider admission for T1DM if early outpatient evaluation is not available or signs of ketoacidosis are present</p> |
| <p>G3-4: Severe symptoms, medically significant or life-threatening consequences, unable to perform ADL</p> <p>G3: &gt; 250-500 mg/dL (&gt; 13.9-27.8 mmol/L)</p> <p>G4: &gt; 500 mg/dL (&gt; 27.8 mmol/L)</p>  | <p>Hold ICPI until glucose control is obtained on therapy with reduction of toxicity to G1 or less</p> <p>Urgent endocrine consultation for all patients</p> <p>Initiate insulin therapy for all patients</p> <p>Admit for inpatient management: Concerns for developing DKA, symptomatic patients regardless of diabetes type, new-onset T1DM unable to see endocrinology</p>  |
| <p>Additional considerations</p> <p>Insulin therapy can be used as the default in any case with hyperglycemia</p> <p>Long-acting therapy alone is not usually sufficient for T1DM, where half of daily requirements are usually given in divided doses as prandial coverage and half as long-acting</p> <p>Insulin doses will be lower in T1DM because of preserved sensitivity (total daily requirement can be estimated at 0.3-0.4 units/kg/d)</p> <p>In T2DM, sliding-scale coverage with meals over a few days provides data to estimate a patient's daily requirements and can be used to more rapidly titrate basal needs</p> <p>All recommendations are expert consensus based, with benefits outweighing harms, and strength of recommendations are moderate</p>        |   |

ACTH=adrenocorticotrophic hormone, ADL=activities of daily living, CT=computed tomography, DKA=diabetic ketoacidosis, DM=diabetes mellitus, EMS=emergency medical services, FSH=follicle-stimulating hormone, FT4=free thyroxine, G=grade, ICPI=immune checkpoint inhibitor, irAE=immune-related adverse event, LH=luteinizing hormone, MRI=magnetic resonance imaging, PTU=propylthiouracil, SSKI=potassium iodide, T1DM=type 1 diabetes mellitus, T2DM=type 2 diabetes mellitus, TRAb=thyroid-stimulating hormone receptor antibody, TSH=thyroid-stimulating hormone, TSI=thyroid-stimulating immunoglobulin, ULN=upper limit of normal.

**Table A5 Management of Musculoskeletal Immune-related Adverse Events in Patients Treated with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors**

| 5.0 Musculoskeletal Toxicities  |  |
|---|--|
| 5.1 Inflammatory Arthritis  |  |
| <p>Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the joints</p> <p>Clinical symptoms: Joint pain accompanied by joint swelling; inflammatory symptoms, such as stiffness after inactivity or in the morning, lasting &gt; 30 minutes to 1 hour; improvement of symptoms with NSAIDs or corticosteroids but not with opioids or other pain medications may also be suggestive of inflammatory arthritis</p>  |  |
| <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>G1</p> <p>Complete rheumatologic history and examination of all peripheral joints for tenderness, swelling, and range of motion; examination of the spine. Consider plain x-ray/imaging to exclude metastases and evaluate joint damage (erosions), if appropriate</p> <p>Consider autoimmune blood panel including ANA, RF, and anti-CCP, and anti-inflammatory markers (ESR and CRP) if symptoms persist; if symptoms are suggestive of reactive arthritis or affect the spine, consider HLA B27 testing</p> <p>G2</p> <p>Complete history and examination as above; laboratory tests as above</p> <p>Consider US or MRI of affected joints if clinically indicated (eg, persistent arthritis unresponsive to treatment, suspicion for differential diagnoses such as metastatic lesions or septic arthritis)</p> <p>Consider early referral to a rheumatologist, if there is joint swelling (synovitis) or if symptoms of arthralgia persist &gt; 4 weeks</p> <p>G3-4</p> <p>As for G2</p> <p>Seek rheumatologist advice and review</p> <p>Monitoring: Patients with inflammatory arthritis should be monitored with serial rheumatologic examinations, including inflammatory markers, every 4-6 weeks after treatment is instituted</p> |  |
| Grading   | Management   |
| All Grades  | Clinicians should follow reports of new joint pain to determine whether inflammatory arthritis is present; question whether symptom new since receiving ICPI   |
| G1: Mild pain with inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling  | <p>Continue ICPI</p> <p>Initiate analgesia with acetaminophen and/or NSAIDs</p>  |
| G2: Moderate pain associated with signs of inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling, limiting instrumental ADL   | <p>Hold ICPI and resume upon symptom control and on prednisone <math>\leq</math> 10 mg/d</p> <p>Escalate analgesia and consider higher doses of NSAIDs as needed</p> <p>If inadequately controlled, initiate prednisone or prednisolone 10-20 mg/d or equivalent for 4-6 weeks</p> <p>If improvement, slow taper according to response during the next 4-6 weeks; if no improvement after initial 4-6 weeks, treat as G3</p> <p>If unable to lower corticosteroid dose to &lt; 10 mg/d after 3 months, consider DMARD</p> <p>Consider intra-articular corticosteroid injections for large joints</p> <p>Referral to rheumatology</p> |
| G3-4: Severe pain associated with signs of inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling; irreversible joint damage; disabling; limiting self-care ADL  | <p>Hold ICPI temporarily and may resume in consultation with rheumatology, if recover to G1 or less</p> <p>Initiate oral prednisone 0.5-1 mg/kg</p>  |

| 5.0 Musculoskeletal Toxicities  |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>If failure of improvement after 4 weeks or worsening in meantime, consider synthetic or biologic DMARD</p> <p>Synthetic: methotrexate, leflunomide</p> <p>Biologic: consider anticytokine therapy such as TNF-<math>\alpha</math> or IL-6 receptor inhibitors. (Note: As caution, IL-6 inhibition can cause intestinal perforation; while this is extremely rare, it should not be used in patients with colitis.) Test for viral hepatitis B, C, and latent/active TB test prior to DMARD treatment</p> <p>Referral to rheumatology</p> |
| <p>Additional considerations</p> <p>Early recognition is critical to avoid erosive joint damage</p> <p>Corticosteroids can be used as part of initial therapy in inflammatory arthritis, but due to likely prolonged treatment requirements, physicians should consider starting corticosteroid-sparing agents earlier than one would with other irAEs</p> <p>Oligoarthritis can be treated early on with intra-articular corticosteroids; consider early referral.</p> <p>Consider PCP prophylaxis for patients treated with high-dose of corticosteroids for 12 weeks, as per local guidelines</p>  |   |
| 5.2 Myositis  |   |
| <p>Definition: A disorder characterized by muscle inflammation with weakness and elevated muscle enzymes (CK). Muscle pain can be present in severe cases. Can be life-threatening if respiratory muscles or myocardium are involved</p> <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>Complete rheumatologic and neurologic history regarding differential diagnosis; rheumatologic and neurologic examination, including muscle strength; and examination of the skin for findings suggestive of dermatomyositis. Muscle weakness is more typical of myositis than pain. Consider pre-existing conditions that can cause similar symptoms</p> <p>Blood testing to evaluate muscle inflammation</p> <p>CK, transaminases (AST, ALT), LDH, and aldolase can also be elevated</p> <p>Troponin to evaluate myocardial involvement and other cardiac testing, such as echocardiogram, as needed</p> <p>Inflammatory markers (ESR and CRP)</p> <p>Consider EMG, imaging (MRI), and/or biopsy on an individual basis when diagnosis is uncertain and overlap with neurologic syndromes, such as myasthenia gravis, is suspected</p> <p>Consider paraneoplastic autoantibody testing for myositis and neurologic conditions, such as myasthenia gravis</p> <p>Monitoring: CK, ESR, CRP</p> |   |
| <p>G1: Complete examination and laboratory work-up as above</p> <p>G2: Complete history and examination as above; autoimmune myositis blood panel; EMG, MRI of affected joints</p> <p>Early referral to a rheumatologist or neurologist</p> <p>G3-4: As for G2</p> <p>Urgent referral to a rheumatologist or neurologist</p>  |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| G1: Mild weakness with or without pain  | <p>Continue ICPI</p> <p>If CK is elevated and patient has muscle weakness, may offer oral corticosteroids, and treat as G2</p> <p>Offer analgesia with acetaminophen or NSAIDs if there are no contraindications</p>  |
| G2: Moderate weakness with or without pain, limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL   | <p>Hold ICPI temporarily and may resume upon symptom control, if CK is normal and prednisone dose, 10 mg; if worsens, treat as per G3</p> <p>NSAIDs as needed</p> <p>Referral to rheumatologist or neurologist</p>  |

| 5.0 Musculoskeletal Toxicities   |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>If CK is elevated 3 times or more, initiate prednisone or equivalent at 0.5-1 mg/kg</p> <p>May require permanent discontinuation of ICPI in most patients with G2 symptoms and objective findings (elevated enzymes, abnormal EMG, abnormal muscle MRI, or biopsy)</p>   |
| G3-4: Severe weakness with or without pain, limiting self-care ADL   | <p>Hold ICPI until G1 or less while off immune suppression and permanently discontinue if any evidence of myocardial involvement</p> <p>Consider hospitalization for severe weakness</p> <p>Referral to rheumatologist or neurologist</p> <p>Initiate prednisone 1 mg/kg or equivalent. Consider 1-2 mg/kg of methylprednisolone IV or higher-dose bolus if severe compromise (weakness, severely limiting mobility, cardiac, respiratory, dysphagia)</p> <p>Consider plasmapheresis</p> <p>Consider IVIG therapy</p> <p>Consider other immunosuppressant therapy, such as methotrexate, azathioprine, or mycophenolate mofetil, if symptoms and CK levels do not improve or worsen after 4-6 weeks; rituximab is used in primary myositis, but caution is advised given its long biologic duration</p> |
| Additional considerations: Caution is advised with rechallenging   |   |
| 5.3 Polymyalgia-like Syndrome  |   |
| Definition: Characterized by marked pain and stiffness in proximal upper and/or lower extremities and no signs of true muscle inflammation such as CK elevation or EMG findings of myositis. No true muscle weakness, difficulty in active motion related to pain  |   |
| Diagnostic work-up   |   |
| <p>G1</p> <p>Complete rheumatologic history regarding differential diagnosis and examination of all joints and skin</p> <p>Check for symptoms of temporal arteritis, such as headache or visual disturbances; refer to ophthalmologist if present, and consider temporal artery biopsy ANA, RF, anti-CCP</p> <p>CK to evaluate differential diagnosis of myositis</p> <p>Inflammatory markers (ESR, CRP)</p> <p>Monitoring: ESR, CRP</p> |   |
| G2: Complete history and examination as above; autoimmune tests as required for differential diagnosis; early referral to a rheumatologist   |   |
| G3-4: As for G2; see rheumatologist advice and review  |   |
| Grading  | Management  |
| G1: Mild stiffness and pain  | <p>Continue ICPI</p> <p>Initiate analgesia with acetaminophen and/or NSAIDs if there are no contraindications</p>   |
| G2: Moderate stiffness and pain, limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL   | <p>Consider holding ICPI and resuming upon symptom control, prednisolone &lt; 10 mg; if worsens, treat as per G3</p> <p>Initiate prednisone 20 mg/d or equivalent; if symptoms improve, start to taper dose after 3-4 weeks</p> <p>If no improvement or need for higher dosages after 4 weeks, escalate to G3 Consider referral to rheumatology</p>   |

| 5.0 Musculoskeletal Toxicities  |  |
|---|--|
| G3-4: Severe stiffness and pain, limiting self-care ADL   | <p>Hold ICPI and may resume, in consultation with rheumatology, if recover to G1 or less; however, note that cases of toxicity returning upon rechallenge have been reported</p> <p>Referral to rheumatology</p> <p>Should initiate prednisone 20 mg/d or equivalent. If no improvement or need for higher dosages for prolonged time, may offer a corticosteroid-sparing agent such as methotrexate or IL-6 inhibition with tocilizumab</p> <p>(Note: As caution, IL-6 inhibition can cause intestinal perforation; while this is extremely rare, it should not be used in patients with colitis or GI metastases). Consider admission for pain control</p> |
| All recommendations are expert consensus based, with benefits outweighing harms, and strength of recommendations are moderate |  |

ADL=activities of daily living, ALT=alanine aminotransferase, ANA=antinuclear antibodies, CCP=citrullinated protein antibody, CK=creatine kinase, CRP=C-reactive protein, DMARD=disease-modifying antirheumatic drug, EMG=electromyography, ESR=erythrocyte sedimentation rate, ICPI=immune checkpoint inhibitor, IL=interleukin, irAE=immune-related adverse event, IV=intravenous, IVIG=intravenous immunoglobulin, LDH=lactate dehydrogenase, MRI=magnetic resonance imaging, NSAID=nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug, PCP=Pneumocystis pneumonia, RF=rheumatoid factor, TB=tuberculosis, TNF=tumor necrosis factor, US=ultrasound.



**Table A6 Management of Renal Immune-related Adverse Events in Patients Treated with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors**

| <b>6.0 Renal Toxicities</b>  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Nephritis and renal dysfunction: diagnosis and monitoring</p> <p>For any suspected immune-mediated adverse reactions, exclude other causes</p> <p>Monitor patients for elevated serum creatinine prior to every dose</p> <p>Routine urinalysis is not necessary, other than to rule out UTIs, etc; nephrology may consider further</p> <p>If no potential alternative cause of AKI identified, forego biopsy and proceed directly with immunosuppressive therapy. Swift treatment of autoimmune component important</p> |  |
| <b>6.1 Nephritis</b>   |  |
| Definition: Inflammation of the kidney affecting the structure   |  |
| Grading  | Management   |
| G1: Creatinine level increase of $> 0.3$ mg/dL; creatinine $1.5$ - $2.0 \times$ baseline   | Consider temporarily holding ICPI, pending consideration of potential alternative etiologies (recent IV contrast, medications, fluid status) and baseline renal function. A change that is still $< 1.5$ ULN could be meaningful   |
| G2: Creatinine $2$ - $3 \times$ baseline   | <p>Hold ICPI temporarily</p> <p>Consult nephrology</p> <p>Evaluate for other causes (recent IV contrast, medications, fluid status, etc); if other etiologies ruled out, administer <math>0.5</math>-<math>1</math> mg/kg/d prednisone equivalents</p> <p>If worsening or no improvement: <math>1</math> to <math>2</math> mg/kg/d prednisone equivalents and permanently discontinue treatment</p> <p>If improved to G1 or less, taper corticosteroids over <math>4</math>-<math>6</math> weeks. If no recurrence of chronic renal insufficiency, discuss resumption of ICPI with patient after taking into account the risks and benefits.</p> |
| G3: Creatinine $> 3 \times$ baseline or $> 4.0$ mg/dL; hospitalization indicated   | Permanently discontinue ICPI   |
| G4: Life-threatening consequences; dialysis indicated  | <p>Consult nephrology</p> <p>Evaluate for other causes (recent IV contrast, medications, fluid status, etc)</p> <p>Administer corticosteroids (initial dose of <math>1</math>-<math>2</math> mg/kg/d prednisone or equivalent)</p>   |
| <p>Additional considerations</p> <p>Monitor creatinine weekly</p> <p>Reflex kidney biopsy should be discouraged until corticosteroid treatment has been attempted</p>  |  |
| <b>6.2 Symptomatic nephritis: follow-up</b>  |  |
| Grading  | Management   |
| G1   | Improved to baseline, resume routine creatinine monitoring   |
| G2   | If improved to G1, taper corticosteroids over at least $3$ weeks before resuming treatment with routine creatinine monitoring. If elevations persist $> 7$ days or worsen and no other cause found, treat as G3  |
| G3   | <p>If improved to G1, taper corticosteroids over at least <math>4</math> weeks</p> <p>If elevations persist <math>&gt; 3</math>-<math>5</math> days or worsen, consider additional immunosuppression (eg, mycophenolate)</p>   |

| 6.0 Renal Toxicities  |   |
|---|---|
| G4  | If improved to G1, taper corticosteroids over at least 4 weeks<br>If elevations persist > 2-3 days or worsen, consider additional immunosuppression (eg, mycophenolate) |
| All recommendations are expert consensus based, with benefits outweighing harms, and strength of recommendations are moderate |   |

AKI=acute kidney injury, G=grade, ICPI=immune checkpoint inhibitor, irAE=immune-related adverse event, IV=intravenous, ULN=upper limit of normal, UTI=urinary tract infection.

**Table A7 Management of Nervous System Immune-related Adverse Events in Patients Treated with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors**

| 7.0 Nervous System Toxicities  |  |
|--|--|
| 7.1 Myasthenia Gravis  |  |
| <p>Definition: Fatigable or fluctuating muscle weakness, generally more proximal than distal. Frequently has ocular and/or bulbar involvement (ptosis, extraocular movement abnormalities resulting in double vision, dysphagia, dysarthria, facial muscle weakness). May have neck and/or respiratory muscle weakness. (Note: May occur with myositis and/or myocarditis). Respiratory symptoms may require evaluation to rule out pneumonitis, myocarditis. Miller Fisher variant of Guillain-Barré syndrome (ophthalmoparesis) and the oculobulbar myositis (ptosis, ophthalmoparesis, dysphagia, neck and respiratory weakness) with ICPi may have overlapping symptoms</p>  |  |
| <p>Diagnostic work-up<br/>AChR and antistriated muscle antibodies in blood; if AChR antibodies are negative, consider muscle specific kinase and lipoprotein-related antibodies in blood. Pulmonary function assessment with NIF and VC<br/>CPK, aldolase, ESR, CRP for possible concurrent myositis<br/>Consider MRI of brain and/or spine, depending on symptoms to rule out CNS involvement by disease or alternate diagnosis<br/>If respiratory insufficiency or elevated CPK, troponin T, perform cardiac examination with ECG and TTE for possible concomitant myocarditis<br/>Neurologic consultation<br/>Electrodiagnostic studies, including neuromuscular junction testing with repetitive stimulation and/or jitter studies, NCS to exclude neuropathy, and needle EMG to evaluate for myositis</p> |  |
| Grading  | Management   |
| All grades   | All grades warrant work-up and intervention given potential for progressive myasthenia gravis to lead to respiratory compromise  |
| No G1  |  |
| G2: Some symptoms interfering with ADL MGFA severity class 1 (ocular symptoms and findings only) and MGFA severity class 2 (mild generalized weakness)   | <p>Hold ICPi and may resume in G2 patients (MGFA 1 and 2) only if symptoms resolve<br/>Should consult neurology<br/>Pyridostigmine starting at 30 mg orally 3 times a day and gradually increase to maximum of 120 mg orally 4 times a day as tolerated and based on symptoms.<br/>Administer corticosteroids (prednisone, 1-1.5 mg/kg orally daily) if symptoms G2; wean based on symptom improvement</p> |
| G3-4: Limiting self-care and aids warranted, weakness limiting walking, ANY dysphagia, facial weakness, respiratory muscle weakness, or rapidly progressive symptoms, or MGFA severity class 3-4 moderate to severe generalized weakness to myasthenic crisis  | <p>Permanently discontinue ICPi<br/>Admit patient, may need ICU-level monitoring<br/>Neurology consult<br/>Continue corticosteroids and initiate IVIG 2 g/kg IV over 5 days (0.4 g/kg/d) or plasmapheresis for 5 days<br/>Frequent pulmonary function assessment<br/>Daily neurologic review</p>   |
| <p>Additional considerations<br/>Avoid medications that can worsen myasthenia: b-blockers, IV magnesium, fluoroquinolones, aminoglycosides, and macrolides. Initially a 5-day course of plasmapheresis or a 2 g/kg course of IVIG over 5 days<br/>1-2 mg/kg methylprednisolone daily, wean based on symptom improvement<br/>Pyridostigmine, wean based on improvement<br/>ICPi-associated myasthenia gravis may be monophasic, and additional corticosteroid-sparing agents may not be required</p>  |  |

| 7.0 Nervous System Toxicities   |   |
|---|---|
| 7.2 Guillain-Barré Syndrome   |   |
| <p>Definition: Progressive, most often symmetrical muscle weakness with absent or reduced deep tendon reflexes. Often starts with sensory symptoms/neuropathic pain localized to lower back and thighs. May involve extremities (typically ascending weakness but not always), facial, respiratory, and bulbar and oculomotor nerves. May have dysregulation of autonomic nerves</p>  |   |
| <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>Neurologic consultation</p> <p>MRI of spine with or without contrast (rule out compressive lesion and evaluate for nerve root enhancement/thickening)</p> <p>Lumbar puncture: CSF typically has elevated protein and often elevated WBCs; even though this is not typically seen in classic Guillain-Barré syndrome, cytology should be sent with any CSF sample from a patient with cancer.</p> <p>Serum antibody tests for Guillain-Barré syndrome variants (GQ1b for Miller Fisher variant a/w ataxia and ophthalmoplegia). Electrodiagnostic studies to evaluate polyneuropathy</p> <p>Pulmonary function testing (NIF/VC)</p> <p>Frequent neurochecks</p> |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| All grades  | <p>Warrant work-up and intervention given potential for progressive Guillain-Barré syndrome to lead to respiratory compromise</p> <p>Note: There is no G1 toxicity</p>  |
| G1: Mild, none  | NA  |
| G2: Moderate, some interference with ADL, symptoms concerning to patient  | Discontinue ICPI  |
| G3-4: Severe, limiting self-care and aids warranted, weakness, limiting walking, ANY dysphagia, facial weakness, respiratory muscle weakness, or rapidly progressive symptoms   | <p>Admission to inpatient unit with capability of rapid transfer to ICU-level monitoring. Start IVIG (0.4 g/kg/d for 5 days for a total dose of 2 g/kg) or plasmapheresis. Corticosteroids are usually not recommended for idiopathic Guillain-Barré syndrome; however, in ICPI-related forms, a trial is reasonable (methylprednisolone 2-4 mg/kg/d), followed by slow corticosteroid taper</p> <p>Pulse corticosteroid dosing (methylprednisolone 1 g/d for 5 days) may also be considered for G3-4 along with IVIG or plasmapheresis</p> <p>Frequent neurochecks and pulmonary function monitoring</p> <p>Monitor for concurrent autonomic dysfunction</p> <p>Non-opioid management of neuropathic pain</p> <p>Treatment of constipation/ileus</p> |
| <p>Additional considerations</p> <p>Slow prednisone taper after corticosteroid pulse plus IVIG or plasmapheresis. May require repeat IVIG courses</p> <p>Caution with rechallenging for severe cases</p>  |   |
| 7.3 Peripheral Neuropathy   |   |
| <p>Definition: Can present as asymmetric or symmetric sensory, motor, or sensory motor deficit. Focal mononeuropathies, including cranial neuropathies (eg, facial neuropathies/Bell's palsy) may be present. Numbness and paresthesias may be painful or painless. Hypo- or areflexia or sensory ataxia may be present</p>   |   |
| <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>G1</p> <p>Screen for reversible neuropathy causes: diabetic screen, B12, folate, TSH, HIV, consider serum protein electrophoresis, and other vasculitic neuropathy and autoimmune screen. Neurologic consultation</p>  |   |

| 7.0 Nervous System Toxicities   |  |
|---|--|
| Consider MRI of spine with or without contrast<br>G2: in addition to above<br>MRI spine advised/MRI of brain if cranial nerve Consider EMG/NCS<br>Consider neurology consultation<br>G3-4: go to Guillain-Barré syndrome algorithm  |  |
| Grading   | Management   |
| G1: Mild, no interference with function and symptoms not concerning to patient. Note: Any cranial nerve problem should be managed as moderate   | Low threshold to hold ICPI and monitor symptoms for a week If to continue, monitor very closely for any symptom progression  |
| G2: Moderate, some interference with ADL, symptoms concerning to patient (ie, pain but no weakness or gait limitation)  | Hold ICPI and resume once return to G1<br>Initial observation OR initiate prednisone 0.5-1 mg/kg (if progressing from mild)<br>Neurontin, pregabalin, or duloxetine for pain |
| G3-4: Severe, limiting self-care and aids warranted, weakness limiting walking or respiratory problems (ie, leg weakness, foot drop, rapidly ascending sensory changes). Severe may be Guillain-Barré syndrome and should be managed as such  | Permanently discontinue ICPI<br>Admit patient<br>Neurologic consultation<br>Initiate IV methylprednisolone 2-4 mg/kg and proceed as per Guillain-Barré syndrome management   |
| 7.4 Autonomic Neuropathy  |  |
| Definition: Nerves that control involuntary bodily functions are damaged. This may affect blood pressure, temperature control, digestion, bladder function, and sexual function. A case of severe enteric neuropathy with ICPI has been reported. Can present with GI difficulties such as new severe constipation, nausea, urinary problems, sexual difficulties, sweating abnormalities, sluggish pupil reaction, and orthostatic hypertension  |  |
| Diagnostic work-up<br>An evaluation by neurologist or relevant specialist, depending on organ system, with testing that may include Screening for other causes of autonomic dysfunction: diabetic screen, adrenal insufficiency, HIV, paraproteinemia, amyloidosis, botulism; consider chronic diseases such as Parkinson's disease and other autoimmune screening<br>AM orthostatic vitals<br>Consider electrodiagnostic studies to evaluate for concurrent polyneuropathy<br>Consider paraneoplastic Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies, and ganglionic AChR antibody testing |  |
| Grading   | Management   |
| G1: Mild, no interference with function and symptoms not concerning to patient  | Low threshold to hold ICPI and monitor symptoms for a week; if to continue, monitor very closely for any symptom progression   |
| G2: Moderate, some interference with ADL, symptoms concerning to patient  | Hold ICPI and resume once return to G1<br>Initial observation OR initiate prednisone 0.5-1 mg/kg (if progressing from mild)<br>Neurologic consultation                       |
| G3-4: Severe, limiting self-care and aids warranted   | Permanently discontinue ICPI<br>Admit patient<br>Initiate methylprednisolone 1 g daily for 3 days followed by oral corticosteroid taper Neurologic consultation              |

| 7.0 Nervous System Toxicities  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>7.5 Aseptic Meningitis</b>  |   |
| <p>Definition: may present with headache, photophobia, and neck stiffness; often afebrile but may be febrile. There may be nausea/vomiting. Mental status should be normal (distinguishes from encephalitis).</p> <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>MRI of brain with or without contrast, plus pituitary protocol</p> <p>AM cortisol, ACTH to rule out adrenal insufficiency</p> <p>Consider lumbar puncture: measure opening pressure; check cell count and protein glucose; and perform Gram stain, culture, PCR for HSV, and other viral PCRs depending on suspicion, cytology</p> <p>May see elevated WBC count with normal glucose, normal culture, and Gram stain; may see reactive lymphocytes or histiocytes on cytology</p>   |   |
| Grading  | Management  |
| <p>G1: Mild, no interference with function and symptoms not concerning to patient. Note: Any cranial nerve problem should be managed as moderate.</p> <p>G2: Moderate, some interference with ADL, symptoms concerning to patient (ie, pain but no weakness or gait limitation)</p> <p>G3-4: Severe, limiting self-care and aids warranted</p>   | <p>Hold ICPI and discuss resumption with patient only after taking into account the risks and benefits</p> <p>Consider empirical antiviral (IV acyclovir) and antibacterial therapy until CSF results. Once bacterial and viral infection are negative, may closely monitor off corticosteroids, or consider oral prednisone 0.5-1 mg/kg or IV methylprednisolone 1 mg/kg if moderate/severe symptoms</p>   |
| <b>7.6 Encephalitis</b>  |   |
| <p>Definition: As for aseptic meningitis, need to exclude infectious causes, especially viral (ie, HSV).</p> <p>Confusion, altered behavior, headaches, seizures, short-term memory loss, depressed level of consciousness, focal weakness, speech abnormality</p> <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>Neurologic consultation</p> <p>MRI of brain with or without contrast may reveal T2/fluid-attenuated inversion recovery changes typical of what is seen in autoimmune encephalopathies or limbic encephalitis or may be normal</p> <p>Lumbar puncture: check cell count and protein glucose, and perform Gram stain, culture, PCR for HSV and other viral PCRs depending on suspicion, cytology, oligoclonal bands, autoimmune encephalopathy, and paraneoplastic panels.</p> <p>May see elevated WBC count with lymphocytic predominance and/or elevated protein</p> <p>EEG to evaluate for subclinical seizures</p> <p>Blood: metabolic, CBC, ESR, CRP, ANCA (if suspect vasculitic process), thyroid panel including TPO and thyroglobulin</p> <p>Rule out concurrent anemia/thrombocytopenia, which can present with severe headaches and confusion</p> |   |
| Grading  | Management  |
| <p>G1: Mild, no interference with function and symptoms not concerning to patient. Note: Any cranial nerve problem should be managed as moderate.</p> <p>G2: Moderate, some interference with ADL, symptoms concerning to patient (ie, pain but no weakness or gait limitation)</p> <p>G3-4: Severe, limiting self-care and aids warranted</p>   | <p>Hold ICPI and discuss resumption with patient only after taking into account the risks and benefits</p> <p>As above for aseptic meningitis, suggest concurrent IV acyclovir until PCR results obtained and negative</p> <p>Trial of methylprednisolone 1-2 mg/kg</p> <p>If severe or progressing symptoms or oligoclonal bands present, consider pulse corticosteroids: methylprednisolone 1 g IV daily for 3-5 days plus IVIG 2 g/kg over 5 days</p> <p>If positive for autoimmune encephalopathy antibody and limited or no improvement, consider rituximab or plasmapheresis in consultation with neurology</p> |
| <b>7.7 Transverse Myelitis</b>   |   |
| <p>Definition: Acute or subacute weakness or sensory changes bilateral, often with increased deep tendon reflexes</p>  |   |
| Diagnostic work-up   |   |

| 7.0 Nervous System Toxicities  |  |
|--|--|
| Neurologic consultation<br>MRI of spine (with thin axial cuts through the region of suspected abnormality) and MRI of brain<br>Lumbar puncture: cell count, protein, glucose, oligoclonal bands, viral PCRs, cytology, onconeural antibodies<br>Blood: B12, HIV, RPR, ANA, Ro/La, TSH, aquaporin-4 IgG<br>Evaluation for urinary retention, constipation |  |
| Grading  | Management   |
| G1: Mild, no interference with function and symptoms not concerning to patient. Note: Any cranial nerve problem should be managed as moderate.<br>G2: Moderate, some interference with ADL, symptoms concerning to patient (ie, pain but no weakness or gait limitation)<br>G3-4: Severe, limiting self-care and aids warranted                          | Permanently discontinue ICPI<br>Methylprednisolone 2 mg/kg<br>Strongly consider higher doses of 1 g/d for 3-5 days<br>Strongly consider IVIG |
| All recommendations are expert consensus based, with benefits outweighing harms, and strength of recommendations are moderate  |  |

AChR=acetylcholine receptor, ACTH=adrenocorticotrophic hormone, ADL=activities of daily living, ANA=antinuclear antibodies, ANCA=antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies, CBC=complete blood count, CNS=central nervous system, CPK=creatine phosphokinase, CRP=C-reactive protein, CSF=cerebrospinal fluid, ECG=electrocardiogram, EMG=electromyography, ESR=erythrocyte sedimentation rate, HIV=human immunodeficiency syndrome, HSV=herpes simplex virus, ICPI=immune checkpoint inhibitor, ICU=intensive care unit, IgG=immunoglobulin G, IV=intravenous, IVIG=intravenous immunoglobulin, irAE=immune-related adverse event, MGFA=Myasthenia Gravis Foundation of America, MRI=magnetic resonance imaging, NA=not applicable, NCS=nerve conduction study, NIF=negative inspiratory force, PCR=polymerase chain reaction, RPR=rapid plasma regain, TPO=thyroid peroxidase, TSH=thyroid-stimulating hormone, TTE=transthoracic echocardiogram, VC=vital capacity, WBC=white blood cell.

**Table A8 Management of Hematologic Immune-related Adverse Events in Patients Treated with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors**

| 8.0 Hematologic Toxicities  |   |
|---|---|
| 8.1 Autoimmune Hemolytic Anemia   |   |
| <p>Definition: A condition in which RBCs are destroyed and removed from the blood stream before their normal lifespan is over. Symptoms include weakness, paleness, jaundice, dark-colored urine, fever, inability to do physical activity, and heart murmur</p> <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>History and physical examination (with special consideration of history of new drugs and insect, spider, or snake bites)</p> <p>Blood chemistry, CBC with evidence of anemia, macrocytosis, evidence of hemolysis on peripheral smear; LDH, haptoglobin, bilirubin, reticulocyte count, free Hgb DIC panel, which could include PT, INR, infectious causes</p> <p>Autoimmune serology</p> <p>Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria screening</p> <p>Direct and indirect bilirubin; LDH; direct agglutinin test; and if no obvious cause, bone marrow analysis, cytogenetic analysis to evaluate for myelodysplastic syndromes</p> <p>Evaluation for viral/bacterial (mycoplasma, etc) causes of hemolysis studies</p> <p>Protein electrophoresis, cryoglobulin analysis</p> <p>Work-up for bone marrow failure syndrome if refractory, including B12, folate, copper, parvovirus, iron, thyroid, infection</p> <p>Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase</p> <p>Evaluation of common drug causes (ribavirin, rifampin, dapsone, interferon, cephalosporins, penicillins, NSAIDs, quinine/quinidine, fludarabine, ciprofloxacin, lorazepam, diclofenac, etc)</p> <p>Assessment of methemoglobinemia</p> |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| G1: Hgb < LLN to 10.0 g/dL; < LLN to 6.2 mmol/L; < LLN to 100 g/L   | Continue ICPI with close clinical follow-up and laboratory evaluation   |
| G2: Hgb < 10.0 to 8.0 g/dL; < 6.2 to 4.9mmol/L; < 100 to 80 g/L   | Hold ICPI and strongly consider permanent discontinuation<br>Administer 0.5-1 mg/kg/d prednisone equivalents  |
| G3: Hgb < 8.0 g/dL; < 4.9 mmol/L; < 80 g/L; transfusion indicated   | <p>Permanently discontinue ICPI</p> <p>Should use clinical judgment and consider admitting the patient</p> <p>Hematology consult</p> <p>Prednisone 1-2 mg/kg/d (oral or IV depending on symptoms/speed of development)</p> <p>If worsening or no improvement, 1-2 mg/kg/d prednisone equivalents and permanently discontinue ICPI treatment</p> <p>Consider RBC transfusion per existing guidelines; do not transfuse more than the minimum number of RBC units necessary to relieve symptoms of anemia or to return a patient to a safe Hgb range (7-8 g/dL in stable, noncardiac inpatients)</p> <p>Should offer patients supplementation with folic acid 1 mg once daily</p> |
| G4: Life-threatening consequences, urgent intervention indicated  | <p>Permanently discontinue ICPI</p> <p>Admit patient</p> <p>Hematology consult</p> <p>IV prednisone corticosteroids 1-2 mg/kg/d</p>   |



| 8.0 Hematologic Toxicities  |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>If no improvement or if worsening while on corticosteroids or severe symptoms on presentation, initiate other immunosuppressive drugs, such as rituximab, IVIG, cyclosporin A, and mycophenolate mofetil</p> <p>RBC transfusion per existing guidelines; discuss with blood bank team prior to transfusions that a patient with possible ICPI serious AE is in house</p>   |
| Additional considerations: Monitor Hgb levels on a weekly basis until the corticosteroid tapering process is complete; thereafter, less frequent testing is needed  |   |
| 8.2 Acquired TTP  |   |
| <p>Definition: A disorder characterized by the presence of microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, thrombocytopenic purpura, fever, renal abnormalities, and neurologic abnormalities, such as seizures, hemiplegia, and visual disturbances. It is an acute or subacute condition</p>   |   |
| <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>History with specific questions related to drug exposure (eg, chemotherapy, sirolimus, tacrolimus, Opana extended release, antibiotics, quinine), physical examination, peripheral smear</p> <p>ADAMTS13 activity level and inhibitor titer</p> <p>LDH, haptoglobin, reticulocyte count, bilirubin, urinalysis to rule out other causes</p> <p>PT, activated PTT, fibrinogen</p> <p>Blood group and antibody screen, direct antiglobulin test, CMV serology</p> <p>Consider CT/MRI brain, echocardiogram, ECG</p> <p>Viral studies</p> <p>Note: This disorder is usually associated with a severe drop in platelets and hemolysis/anemia precipitously</p> |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| All grades  | <p>The first step in the management of TTP is a high index of suspicion for the diagnosis and timely recognition; hematology consult should immediately be called, as delay in identification is associated with increased mortality/morbidity</p> <p>Initially, the patient should be stabilized and any critical organ dysfunction should be stabilized</p>   |
| <p>G1: Evidence of RBC destruction (schistocytosis) without anemia, renal insufficiency, or thrombocytopenia clinically</p> <p>G2: Evidence of RBC destruction (schistocytosis) without clinical consequence with G2 anemia and thrombocytopenia</p>  | <p>Hold ICPI and discuss resumption with patient only after taking into account the risks and benefits, noting that there are currently no data to recommend restarting ICPI therapy</p> <p>Hematology consult</p> <p>Administer 0.5-1 mg/kg/d prednisone</p>   |
| <p>G3: Laboratory findings with clinical consequences (G3 thrombocytopenia, anemia, renal insufficiency &gt; 2)</p> <p>G4: Life-threatening consequences (eg, CNS hemorrhage or thrombosis/embolism or renal failure)</p>   | <p>Hold ICPI and discuss resumption with patient only after taking into account the risks and benefits, noting that there are currently no data to recommend restarting ICPI therapy</p> <p>Hematology consult</p> <p>In conjunction with hematology, initiate PEX according to existing guidelines with further PEX dependent on clinical progress</p> <p>Administer methylprednisolone 1 g IV daily for 3 days, with the first dose typically administered immediately after the first PEX</p> <p>May offer rituximab</p> |

| 8.0 Hematologic Toxicities   |   |
|--|---|
| 8.3 Hemolytic uremic syndrome  |   |
| <p>Definition: A disorder characterized by a form of thrombotic microangiopathy with renal failure, hemolytic anemia, and severe thrombocytopenia. Signs and symptoms of hemolytic uremic syndrome can include:</p> <p>Bloody diarrhea</p> <p>Decreased urination or blood in the urine</p> <p>Abdominal pain, vomiting, and occasionally fever</p> <p>Pallor</p> <p>Small, unexplained bruises or bleeding from the nose and mouth</p> <p>Fatigue and irritability</p> <p>Confusion or seizures</p> <p>High blood pressure</p> <p>Swelling of the face, hands, feet, or entire body</p>   |   |
| <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>History and physical examination (special consideration for new history of high-risk drugs, hypertension, or cardiac causes) CBC with indices</p> <p>Blood smear morphology. Note that the presence of schistocytes on smear is critical for diagnosis.</p> <p>Serum creatinine</p> <p>ADAMTS13 (to rule out TTP)</p> <p>Homocysteine/methylmalonic acid</p> <p>Complement testing C3, C4, CH50 (complement inhibitory antibodies for suspected familial)</p> <p>Evaluate reticulocyte count and mean corpuscular volume</p> <p>Evaluation of infectious cause, including screening for EBV, CMV, HHV6</p> <p>Evaluation for nutritional causes of macrocytosis (B12 and folate)</p> <p>Pancreatic enzymes</p> <p>Evaluation for diarrheal causes, Shiga toxin, Escherichia coli O157, etc</p> <p>Direct antibody test (Coombs test), haptoglobin, LDH, and other etiologies of anemia</p> <p>Evaluation for common drugs causing hemolysis (tacrolimus, cyclosporine, sirolimus, etc)</p> <p>Evaluation for concurrent confusion</p> |   |
| Grading  | Management  |
| <p>G1-2: Evidence of RBC destruction (schistocytosis) without clinical consequences of anemia, thrombocytopenia Grade 2</p> <p>G3: Laboratory findings with clinical consequences (eg, renal insufficiency, petechiae)</p> <p>G4: Life-threatening consequences (eg, CNS thrombosis/ embolism or renal failure)</p>  | <p>Continue ICPI with close clinical follow-up and laboratory evaluation</p> <p>Supportive care Permanently discontinue ICPI</p> <p>Begin therapy with eculizumab therapy 900 mg weekly for 4 doses, 1200 mg Week 5, then 1200 mg every 2 weeks</p> <p>Red blood transfusion according to existing guidelines</p> |
| 8.4 Aplastic anemia  |   |
| <p>Definition: Condition in which the body stops producing enough new blood cells</p>  |   |
| <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>History and physical examination (close attention to medications, exposure to radiation, toxins, recent viral infections), CBC, smear, reticulocyte count</p> <p>Viral studies, including CMV, HHV6, EBV, parvovirus</p> <p>Nutritional assessments including B12, folate, iron, copper, ceruloplasmin, vitamin D</p> <p>Serum LDH, renal function</p> <p>Work-up for infectious causes</p> <p>Identify marrow hypo/aplasia</p> <p>Bone marrow biopsy and aspirate analysis</p> <p>Peripheral blood analysis, including neutrophil count, proportion of GPI-negative cells by flow for PNH</p> <p>Flow cytometry to evaluate loss of GPI-anchored proteins</p>  |   |

| 8.0 Hematologic Toxicities  |   |
|---|---|
| Type and screen patient for transfusions and notify blood bank that all transfusions need to be irradiated and filtered   |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| G1: Nonsevere, < 0.5 polymorphonuclear cells × 10 <sup>9</sup> /L hypocellular marrow, with marrow cellularity < 25%, peripheral platelet count < 20,000, reticulocyte count < 20,000   | Hold ICPI and provide growth factor support and close clinical follow-up, and laboratory evaluation<br>Supportive transfusions as per local guidelines  |
| G2: Severe, hypocellular marrow < 25% and 2 of the following: ANC < 500, peripheral platelet < 20,000, and reticulocyte < 20,000  | Hold ICPI and provide growth factor support and close clinical laboratory evaluations daily<br>Administer ATG + cyclosporine; HLA typing and evaluation for bone marrow transplantation if patient is candidate; all blood products should be irradiated and filtered<br>Supportive care with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor may be added in addition  |
| G3-4: Very severe, ANC > 200, platelet count > 20,000, reticulocyte count > 20,000, plus hypocellular marrow > 25%  | Hold ICPI and monitor weekly for improvement; if not resolved, discontinue treatment until AE has reverted to G1<br>Hematology consult, growth factor support<br>Horse ATG plus cyclosporine<br>If no response, repeat immunosuppression with rabbit ATG plus cyclosporine, cyclophosphamide<br>For refractory patients, consider eltrombopag plus supportive care  |
| 8.5 Lymphopenia   |   |
| Definition: An abnormally low level of lymphocytes in PB; for adults, counts of < 1,500/mm <sup>3</sup>   |   |
| <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>History and physical examination (special attention for lymphocyte-depleting therapy such as fludarabine, ATG, corticosteroids, cytotoxic chemotherapy, radiation exposure, etc, as well as history of autoimmune disease, family history of autoimmune disease)</p> <p>Evaluation of nutritional state as cause</p> <p>Spleen size</p> <p>CBC with differential, peripheral smear and reticulocyte counts</p> <p>CXR for evaluation of presence of thymoma</p> <p>Bacterial cultures and evaluation for infection (fungal, viral, bacterial specifically CMV/HIV)</p> |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| G1-2: 500-1,000 PB lymphocyte count<br>G3: 250-499 PB lymphocyte count<br>G4: < 250 PB lymphocyte count   | Continue ICPI<br>Continue ICPI, checking CBC weekly for monitoring, initiation of CMV screening<br>Consider holding ICPI<br>Initiate <i>Mycobacterium avium</i> complex prophylaxis and <i>Pneumocystis jirovecii</i> prophylaxis, CMV screening. HIV/hepatitis screening if not already done<br>May consider EBV testing if evidence of lymphadenopathy/hepatitis, fevers, hemolysis consistent with lymphoproliferative disease |
| 8.6 Immune thrombocytopenia   |   |
| Definition: An autoimmune disorder characterized by immunologic destruction of otherwise normal platelets   |   |
| <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>History and physical examination (special attention for lymphocyte-depleting therapy, such as fludarabine, ATG, corticosteroids, cytotoxic therapy) Family history of autoimmunity or personal history of autoimmune disease</p>   |   |

| 8.0 Hematologic Toxicities  |  |
|---|--|
| <p>History of viral illness</p> <p>CBC</p> <p>Peripheral blood smear, reticulocyte count</p> <p>Bone marrow evaluation only if abnormalities in the above test results and further investigation is necessary for a diagnosis</p> <p>Patients with newly diagnosed immune thrombocytopenia should undergo testing for HIV, hepatitis C virus, hepatitis B virus, and <i>Helicobacter pylori</i>. Direct antigen test should be checked to rule out concurrent Evans syndrome</p> <p>Nutritional evaluation</p> <p>Bone marrow evaluation if other cell lines affected and concern for aplastic anemia</p> |  |
| Grading   | Management   |
| <p>G1: Platelet count &lt; 100/<math>\mu</math>L</p> <p>G2: Platelet count &lt; 75/<math>\mu</math>L</p>  | <p>Continue ICPI with close clinical follow-up and laboratory evaluation</p> <p>Hold ICPI but monitor for improvement; if not resolved, interrupt treatment until AE has reverted to G1</p> <p>Administer prednisone 1 mg/kg/d (dosage range: 0.5-2 mg/kg/d) orally for 2-4 weeks after which the medication should be tapered over 4-6 weeks to the lowest effective dose</p> <p>IVIG may be used in conjunction with corticosteroids if a more-rapid increase in platelet count is required</p>  |
| G3: Platelet count < 50/ $\mu$ L  | <p>Hold ICPI but monitor for improvement; if not resolved, interrupt treatment until AE has reverted to G1</p>   |
| G4: Platelet count < 25/ $\mu$ L  | <p>Hematology consult</p> <p>Prednisone 1-2 mg/kg/d (oral or IV depending on symptoms)</p> <p>If worsening or no improvement, 1-2 mg/kg/d prednisone equivalents and permanently discontinue treatment</p> <p>IVIG used with corticosteroids when a more-rapid increase in platelet count is required</p> <p>If IVIG is used, the dose should initially be 1 g/kg as a 1-time dose. This dosage may be repeated if necessary</p> <p>If previous treatment with corticosteroids and/or IVIG unsuccessful, subsequent treatment may include rituximab, thrombopoietin receptor agonists, or more potent immunosuppression (From American Society of Hematology guideline on immune thrombocytopenia 97; consult for further details)</p> |
| 8.7 Acquired hemophilia   |  |
| <p>Definition: Disorder caused by the development of autoantibodies (inhibitors) directed against plasma coagulation factors</p>  |  |
| <p>Diagnostic work-up</p> <p>Full blood count to assess platelet number, fibrinogen, PT, PTT, INR; the typical finding in patients with acquired hemophilia A is a prolonged activated PTT with a normal PT</p> <p>MRI, CT, and ultrasonography may be indicated to localize, quantify, and serially monitor the location and response of bleeding</p> <p>Medication review to assess for alternative causes</p> <p>Determination of Bethesda unit level of inhibitor</p>   |  |
| Grading   | Management   |
| G1: Mild, 5%-40% of normal factor activity in blood, 0.05-0.4 IU/mL of whole blood  | <p>Hold ICPI and discuss resumption with patient only after taking into account the risks and benefits</p>   |

| 8.0 Hematologic Toxicities  |  |
|---|--|
|   | Administer 0.5-1 mg/kg/d prednisone<br>Transfusion support as required<br>Treatment of bleeding disorders with hematology consult  |
| G2: Moderate, 1%-5% of normal factor activity in blood, 0.01- 0.05 IU/mL of whole blood   | Hematology consult<br>Administration of factor replacement (choice based on Bethesda unit of titer)<br>Administer 1 mg/kg/d prednisone, rituximab (dose, 375 mg/m <sup>2</sup> weekly for 4 weeks) and/or cyclophosphamide (dose, 1-2 mg/kg/d); choice of rituximab or cyclophosphamide is patient specific and should be done with assistance of hematology consult; prednisone, rituximab, and cyclophosphamide should be given for at least 5 weeks<br>Factors should be provided to increase level during bleeding episodes, with choice of factor based on presence or absence of inhibitor   |
| G3-4: Severe, < 1% of normal factor activity in blood, < 0.01 IU/mL of whole blood  | Permanently discontinue ICPI<br>Admit patient<br>Hematology consult<br>Administration of factor replacement, choice based on Bethesda unit level of inhibitor Bypassing agents may be used (factor VII, factor VIII inhibitor bypass activity); caution should be taken in the elderly and those with coronary artery disease<br>Prednisone 1-2 mg/kg/d (oral or IV depending on symptoms), rituximab (dose, 375 mg/m <sup>2</sup> weekly for 4 weeks) and/or cyclophosphamide (dose, 1-2 mg/kg/d).<br>Transfusion support as required for bleeding<br>If worsening or no improvement add cyclosporine or immunosuppression/immunoabsorption |
| Additional considerations: The American Heart Association requires specialist clinical and laboratory expertise. Consult and/or transfer to a specialist center is often appropriate. If consultation with or transfer to a hemophilia center is not immediately possible, then investigation and treatment should be initiated while a liaison is being established<br>All recommendations are expert consensus based, with benefits outweighing harms, and strength of recommendations are moderate |  |

AE=adverse event, ANC=absolute neutrophil count, ANCA=antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies, ATG=anti-thymocyte globulin, CBC=complete blood count, CMV=cytomegalovirus, CNS=central nervous system, CT=computed tomography, CXR=chest x-ray, DIC=disseminated intravascular coagulation, EBV=Epstein-Barr virus, ECG=electrocardiogram, G=grade, GPI=glycosylphosphatidylinositol, Hgb=hemoglobin, HHV6=human herpes virus 6, HIV=human immunodeficiency virus, HLA=human leukocyte antigen, ICPI=immune checkpoint inhibitor, INR=international normalized ratio, irAE=immune-related adverse event, IV=intravenous, IVIG=intravenous immunoglobulin, LDH=lactate dehydrogenase, LLN=lower limit of normal, MRI=magnetic resonance imaging, NSAID=nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug, PB=peripheral blood, PEX=plasma ex-change, PNH=paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, PT=prothrombin time, PTT=partial thromboplastin time, RBC=red blood cell, TTP=thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura.

**Table A9 Management of Cardiovascular Immune-related Adverse Events in Patients Treated with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors**

| 9.0 Cardiovascular Toxicities   |  |
|---|--|
| 9.1 Myocarditis, Pericarditis, Arrhythmias, Impaired Ventricular Function with Heart Failure and Vasculitis   |  |
| Definition: Signs and symptoms may include chest pain, arrhythmia, palpitations, peripheral edema, progressive or acute dyspnea, pleural effusion, fatigue  |  |
| Diagnostic work-up<br>At baseline<br>ECG<br>Consider troponin, especially in patient treated with combination immune therapies upon signs/symptoms (consider cardiology consult)<br>ECG<br>Troponin<br>BNP Echocardiogram CXR<br>Additional testing to be guided by cardiology and may include<br>Stress test<br>Cardiac catheterization<br>Cardiac MRI   |  |
| Grading   | Management   |
| G1: Abnormal cardiac biomarker testing, including abnormal ECG<br>G2: Abnormal screening tests with mild symptoms<br>G3: Moderately abnormal testing or symptoms with mild activity<br>G4: Moderate to severe decompensation, IV medication or intervention required, life-threatening conditions   | All grades warrant work-up and intervention given potential for cardiac compromise<br>Consider the following:<br>Hold ICPI and permanently discontinue after G1<br>High-dose corticosteroids (1-2 mg/kg of prednisone) initiated rapidly (oral or IV depending on symptoms)<br>Admit patient, cardiology consultation<br>Management of cardiac symptoms according to ACC/AHA guidelines and with guidance from cardiology<br>Immediate transfer to a coronary care unit for patients with elevated troponin or conduction abnormalities<br>In patients without an immediate response to high-dose corticosteroids, consider early institution of cardiac transplant rejection doses of corticosteroids (methylprednisolone 1 g every day) and the addition of either mycophenolate, infliximab, or anti-thymocyte globulin |
| Qualifying statement: Treatment recommendations are based on anecdotal evidence and the life-threatening nature of cardiovascular complications. Holding checkpoint inhibitor therapy is recommended for all grades of complications. The appropriateness of rechallenging remains unknown. Note that infliximab has been associated with heart failure and is contraindicated at high doses in patients with moderate-severe heart failure |  |
| 9.2 Venous Thromboembolism  |  |
| Definition: A disorder characterized by occlusion of a vessel by a thrombus that has migrated from a distal site via the blood stream. Clinical signs and symptoms are variable and may include pain, swelling, increased skin vein visibility, erythema, and cyanosis accompanied by unexplained fever for DVT and dyspnea, pleuritic pain, cough, wheezing, or hemoptysis for PE  |  |
| Diagnostic work-up<br>Evaluation of signs and symptoms of PE or DVT may include Clinical prediction rule to stratify patients with suspected venous thromboembolism Venous ultrasound for suspected DVT   |  |

| 9.0 Cardiovascular Toxicities   |   |
|---|---|
| CTPA for suspected PE<br>Can also consider D-dimer for low-risk patients based on risk stratification by clinical prediction rule for DVT/PE when CT or Doppler are not available or appropriate<br>Ventilation/perfusion scan is also an option when CTPA is not appropriate<br>Consider other testing, including ECG, CXR, BNP and troponin levels, and arterial blood gas  |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| G1: Venous thrombosis (eg, superficial thrombosis)  | Continue ICPI<br>Warm compress<br>Clinical surveillance   |
| G2: Venous thrombosis (eg, uncomplicated DVT), medical intervention indicated<br>G3: Thrombosis (eg, uncomplicated PE [venous], nonembolic cardiac mural [arterial] thrombus), medical intervention indicated   | Continue ICPI<br>Management according to CHEST, ACC, and/or AHA guidelines and consider consult from cardiology or other relevant specialties<br>LMWH is suggested over VKA, dabigatran, rivaroxaban, apixaban, or edoxaban for initial and long-term treatment<br>IV heparin is an acceptable alternative for initial use, and oral anticoagulants are acceptable for the long-term  |
| G4: Life-threatening (eg, PE, cerebrovascular event, arterial insufficiency), hemodynamic or neurologic instability, urgent intervention indicated  | Permanently discontinue ICPI<br>Admit patient and management according to CHEST, ACC, and/or AHA guidelines and with guidance from cardiology<br>Respiratory and hemodynamic support<br>LMWH is suggested over VKA, dabigatran, rivaroxaban, apixaban, or edoxaban for initial and long-term treatment<br>IV heparin is an acceptable alternative for initial use, and oral anticoagulants are acceptable for the long-term<br>Further clinical management as indicated based on symptoms |
| Additional considerations<br>While it may be impossible to determine the etiology of thromboembolic disease in patients with advanced cancer and the role, if any, that ICPI treatment plays, it is reasonable to remove the potential inciting agents given the severity and life-threatening potential of G4 complications. Clinicians are to use clinical judgment and take into account the risks and benefits when deciding whether to discontinue ICPI treatment.<br>Anticoagulant therapy duration should continue for a minimum of 9-12 months to indefinitely for active cancer unless patient is asymptomatic, doing well, or in remission<br>All recommendations are expert consensus based, with benefits outweighing harms, and strength of recommendations are moderate |   |

ACC=American College of Cardiology, AHA=American Heart Association, BNP=brain natriuretic peptide, CT=computed tomography, CTPA=computed tomography pulmonary angiography, CXR=chest x-ray, DVT=deep vein thrombosis, ECG=electrocardiogram, G=grade, ICPI=immune checkpoint inhibitor, irAE=immune-related adverse event, IV=intravenous, LMWH=low-molecular-weight heparin, MRI=magnetic resonance imaging, PE=pulmonary embolism, VKA=vitamin K agonist.

**Table A10 Management of Ocular Immune-related Adverse Events in Patients Treated with Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors**

| 10.0 Ocular Toxicities  |  |
|---|--|
| <p>Counsel all patients to inform their health care provider immediately if they experience any of the following ocular symptoms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Blurred vision</li> <li>Change in color vision</li> <li>Photophobia</li> <li>Distortion</li> <li>Scotomas</li> <li>Visual field changes, double vision, tenderness</li> <li>Pain with eye movement</li> <li>Eyelid swelling</li> <li>Proptosis</li> </ul>   |  |
| <p>Evaluation, under the guidance of ophthalmology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check vision in each eye separately</li> <li>Color vision</li> <li>Red reflex</li> <li>Pupil size, shape, and reactivity</li> <li>Fundoscopy examination</li> <li>Inspection of anterior part of eye with penlight</li> </ul>   |  |
| <p>Prior conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exclude patients with history of active uveitis</li> <li>History of recurrent uveitis requiring systemic immunosuppression or continuous local therapy</li> <li>Additional considerations</li> <li>Ocular irAEs are many times seen in the context of other organ irAEs</li> <li>High level of clinical suspicion as symptoms may not always be associated with severity</li> <li>Best to treat after ophthalmologist eye examination</li> </ul> |  |
| 10.1 Uveitis/iritis   |  |
| <p>Definition: Inflammation of the middle layer of the eye</p> <p>Diagnostic work-up: as per above</p>  |  |
| Grading   | Management   |
| G1: Asymptomatic  | <p>Continue ICPI</p> <p>Refer to ophthalmology within 1 week</p> <p>Artificial tears</p>   |
| G2: Medical intervention required, anterior uveitis   | <p>Hold ICPI temporarily until after ophthalmology consult</p> <p>Urgent ophthalmology referral</p> <p>Topical corticosteroids, cycloplegic agents, systemic corticosteroids</p> <p>May resume ICPI treatment once off systemic corticosteroids, which are purely indicated for ocular adverse effects or once corticosteroids for other concurrent systemic irAEs are reduced to 10 mg; continued topical/ocular corticosteroids are permitted when resuming therapy to manage and minimize local toxicity</p> <p>Re-treat after return to G1 or less</p> |
| G3: Posterior or panuveitis   | <p>Permanently discontinue ICPI</p> <p>Urgent ophthalmology referral.</p>  |



| 10.0 Ocular Toxicities  |   |
|---|---|
|   | Systemic corticosteroids and intravitreal/periocular/topical corticosteroids  |
| G4: 20/200 or worse   | Permanently discontinue ICPI<br>Emergent ophthalmology referral<br>Systemic corticosteroids (IV prednisone 1-2 mg/kg or methylprednisolone 0.8-1.6 mg/kg) and intravitreal/periocular/topical corticosteroids per ophthalmologist opinion |
| Additional considerations: Consider use of infliximab or other TNF- $\alpha$ blockers in cases that are severe and refractory to standard treatment                                     |   |
| 10.2 Episcleritis   |   |
| Definition: Inflammatory condition affecting the episcleral tissue between the conjunctiva and the sclera that occurs in the absence of an infection<br>Diagnostic work-up: As per 10.0 |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| G1: Asymptomatic  | Continue ICPI<br>Refer to ophthalmology within 1 week<br>Artificial tears   |
| G2: Vision 20/40 or better  | Hold ICPI therapy temporarily until after ophthalmology consult<br>Urgent ophthalmology referral<br>Topical corticosteroids, cycloplegic agents, systemic corticosteroids   |
| G3: Symptomatic and vision worse than 2/40  | Permanently discontinue ICPI<br>Urgent ophthalmology referral.<br>Systemic corticosteroids and topical corticosteroids with cycloplegic agents  |
| G4: 20/200 or worse   | Permanently discontinue ICPI<br>Emergent ophthalmology referral.<br>Systemic corticosteroids and topical corticosteroids with cycloplegic agents  |
| Additional considerations: Consider use of infliximab or other TNF- $\alpha$ blockers in cases that are severe and refractory to standard treatment                                     |   |
| 10.3 Blepharitis  |   |
| Definition: Inflammation of the eyelid that affects the eyelashes or tear production<br>Diagnostic work-up: As per 10.0   |   |
| Grading   | Management  |
| No formal grading system  | Warm compresses and lubrication drops<br>Continue therapy unless persistent and serious   |
| All recommendations are expert consensus based, with benefits outweighing harms, and strength of recommendations are moderate   |   |

G=grade, ICPI=immune checkpoint inhibitor, irAE=immune-related adverse event, IV=intravenous, TNF=tumor necrosis factor.

---

## **Appendix 9      Pharmacogenetics**

### **Use/Analysis of DNA**

Genetic variation may impact a participant's response to therapy, susceptibility to, and severity and progression of disease. Variable response to therapy may be due to genetic determinants that impact study intervention absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion; mechanism of action of the study intervention; disease etiology; and/or molecular subtype of the disease being treated.

Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) samples will be analyzed for genetic research. Additional analyses may be conducted if it is hypothesized that this may help further understand the clinical data.

In addition, DNA samples will be used for research related to M7824 or BTC and related diseases. They may also be used to develop tests or assays, including diagnostic tests related to M7824 and/or treatments of this drug class and BTC. Pharmacogenetic research may consist of the analysis of one or more candidate genes or the analysis of genetic markers throughout the genome or analysis of the entire genome (as appropriate).

The results of pharmacogenetic analyses may be reported in the CSR or in a separate study summary.

Details on processes for collection and shipment of these samples can be found in the Laboratory Manual. The Sponsor will store the DNA samples in a secure storage space with adequate measures to protect confidentiality.

Retention time and possible analysis of DNA sample after the study ends are specified in the respective Informed Consent Form.

## Appendix 10 Country-specific Requirements

With the following exceptions, all country-specific protocol requirements are outlined within the protocol.

### Japan

In Japan, all subjects enrolled in the safety run-in cohort must undergo in-house observation in a hospital setting for until at least 24 hours after the first administration of the study intervention. Thereafter, hospitalization can be extended to up until the end of the DLT evaluation period if it is appropriate for the safety of the subject. See also Sections 4.1.1 and 6.6.2.

### China

A nonexhaustive list of prohibited traditional Chinese medicines is provided below. See also Section 6.5.3.

| Name of Approved Traditional Chinese Medicines with Anticancer Indication |          |  |
|---|----------|--|
|   | Chinese  | English  |
| 1   | 艾迪注射液    | Ai Di injection®   |
| 2   | 得力生注射液   | De Li Shen, Delisheng, injection                                 |
| 3   | 康莱特注射液   | Kanglaite injection, or KLT                                      |
| 4   | 肝复乐片/胶囊  | Ganfule, Gan Fu Le, GanFuLe tablet/capsules                      |
| 5   | 槐耳颗粒     | Huaier, Huaier Keli, granules                                    |
| 6   | 金龙胶囊     | Jinlong capsules   |
| 7   | 华蟾素注射液   | Cinobufacini injection   |
| 8   | 解毒颗粒     | Jiedu granules   |
| 9   | 榄香烯      | Elemene injection, Elemenum emulsion, Injectio Emulsioni Elemeni |
| 10  | 消癌平片     | Xiaoaping tablets  |
| 11  | 氯氧喹胶囊    | Chloroxoquinoline capsules                                       |
| 12  | 康力欣胶囊    | Kanglixin capsules   |
| 13  | 康力欣片     | Kanglixin tablets  |
| 14  | 斑蝥酸钠注射液  | Sodium cantharidinate For Injection                              |
| 15  | 复方斑蝥胶囊   | Cantharidin compound capsules                                    |
| 16  | 鸦胆子油口服乳液 | Java brucea fruit oil emulsion                                   |
| 17  | 鸦胆子油软胶囊  | Java brucea fruit oil capsules                                   |
| 18  | 鸦胆子油乳注射液 | Java brucea fruit oil injection                                  |
| 19  | 威麦宁胶囊    | Weimaining capsules  |
| 20  | 参一胶囊     | Shenyi capsule   |
| 21  | 蛇莲胶囊     | Shelian capsule  |
| 22  | 康艾注射液    | Kangai injection   |

| Name of Approved Traditional Chinese Medicines with Anticancer Indication |                           |  |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| 23  | 仙贍片                       | Xianchan tablet                                  |
| 24  | 薄芝糖肽                      | Bozhi glycopeptide                               |
| 25  | 亚叶酸钙/甲酰四氢叶酸钙/<br>叶酸/左亚叶酸钙 | Calcium folinate/folic acid/calcium levofolinate |
| 26  | 化症回升口服液                   | Huazhenghuisheng oral solution                   |
| 27  | 安替可胶囊                     | Antike capsule                                   |
| Name of Chronic Systemic Immune Treatment                                 |                           |  |
| 1   | 白介素-2                     | Interleukin-2                                    |
| 2   | 干扰素                       | Interferon                                       |
| 3   | 胸腺肽                       | Thymosin/thymopentin                             |
| 4   | 百士欣                       | Ubenimex capsules                                |

---

## Appendix 11      Protocol Amendment History

Not applicable.

---

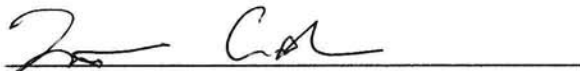
**Appendix 12 Sponsor Signature Page**

**Study Title:** A Phase II/III, Multicenter, Randomized, Placebo-controlled Study of Gemcitabine Plus Cisplatin With or Without M7824 (bintrafusp alfa) as First-line Treatment of Biliary Tract Cancer

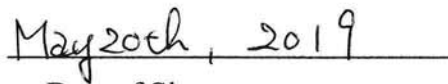
**Regulatory Agency Identifying Numbers:** IND: 140435  
EudraCT: 2019-001992-35

**Clinical Study Protocol Version:** 15 May 2019/Version 1.0

I approve the design of the clinical study:



Signature



Date of Signature

**Name, academic degree:** Motonobu Osada, MD, PhD  
**Function/Title:** Protocol Lead  
**Institution:** Merck Biopharma Co., Ltd.  
(Affiliate of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany)  
**Address:** Arco Tower, 1-8-1 Shimomeguro, Meguro-ku, Tokyo  
153-8926, Japan  
**Telephone number:** +81 3 6756 0836  
**Fax number:** +81 3 6369 8619  
**E-mail address:** motonobu.osada@merckgroup.com

---

## Appendix 13 Coordinating Investigator Signature Page

**Study Title:** A Phase II/III, Multicenter, Randomized, Placebo-controlled Study of Gemcitabine Plus Cisplatin With or Without M7824 (bintrafusp alfa) as First-line Treatment of Biliary Tract Cancer

**Regulatory Agency Identifying Numbers:** IND: 140435  
EudraCT: 2019-001992-35

**Clinical Study Protocol Version:** 15 May 2019/Version 1.0

**Site Number:**

I approve the design of the clinical study, am responsible for the conduct of the study at this site, and understand and will conduct it per the clinical study protocol, any approved protocol amendments, International Council for Harmonisation Good Clinical Practice (Topic E6) and all applicable Health Authority requirements and national laws.

  
Signature

  
Date of Signature

**Name, academic degree:** Do-Youn Oh, MD, PhD  
**Function/Title:** Professor  
**Institution:** Division of Medical Oncology, Department of Internal Medicine  
**Address:** Seoul National University Hospital  
Cancer Research Institute, Seoul National University  
College of Medicine  
101 Daehak-ro, Jongno-gu, Seoul 110-744, Korea  
**Telephone number:** +82 2 2072 0701  
**Fax number:** +82 2 762 9662  
**E-mail address:** ohdoyoun@snu.ac.kr

---

## Appendix 14      Principal Investigator Signature Page

**Study Title:** A Phase II/III, Multicenter, Randomized, Placebo-controlled Study of Gemcitabine Plus Cisplatin With or Without M7824 (bintrafusp alfa) as First-line Treatment of Biliary Tract Cancer

**Regulatory Agency Identifying Numbers:** IND: 140425  
EudraCT: 2019-001992-35

**Clinical Study Protocol Version:** 15 May 2019/Version 1.0

**Site Number:**

I am responsible for the conduct of the study at this site, and understand and will conduct it per the clinical study protocol, any approved protocol amendments, International Council for Harmonisation Good Clinical Practice (Topic E6) and all applicable Health Authority requirements and national laws.

I also understand that Health Authorities may require the Sponsors of clinical studies to obtain and supply details about ownership interests in the Sponsor or Investigational Medicinal Product and any other financial ties with the Sponsor. The Sponsor will use any such information solely for complying with the regulatory requirements. Therefore, I agree to supply the Sponsor with any necessary information regarding ownership interest and financial ties including those of my spouse and dependent children, and to provide updates as necessary to meet Health Authority requirements.

---

Signature

---

Date of Signature

**Name, academic degree:**

**Function/Title:**

**Institution:**

**Address:**

**Telephone number:**

**Fax number:**

**E-mail address:**